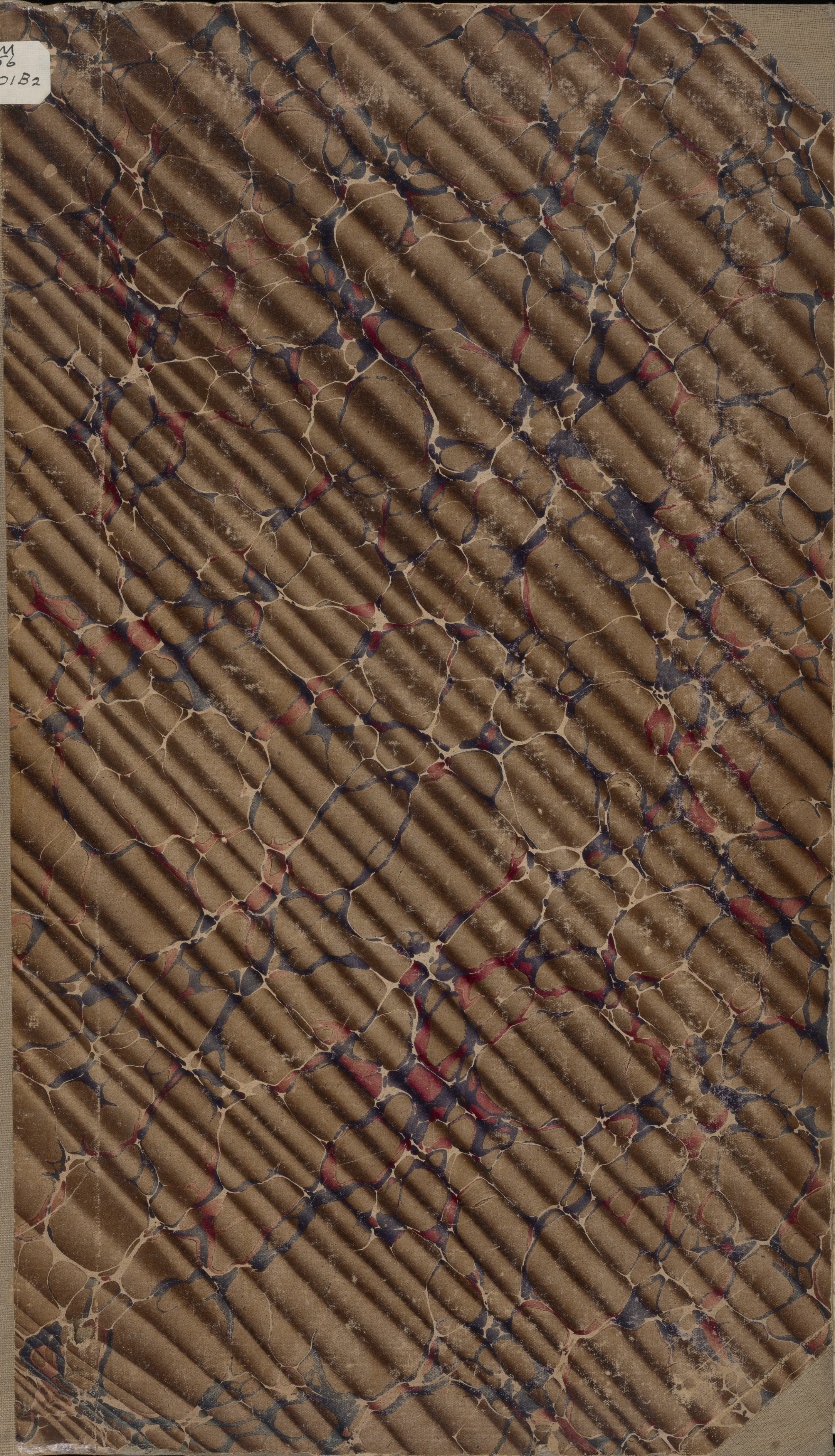


M  
656  
1801B2



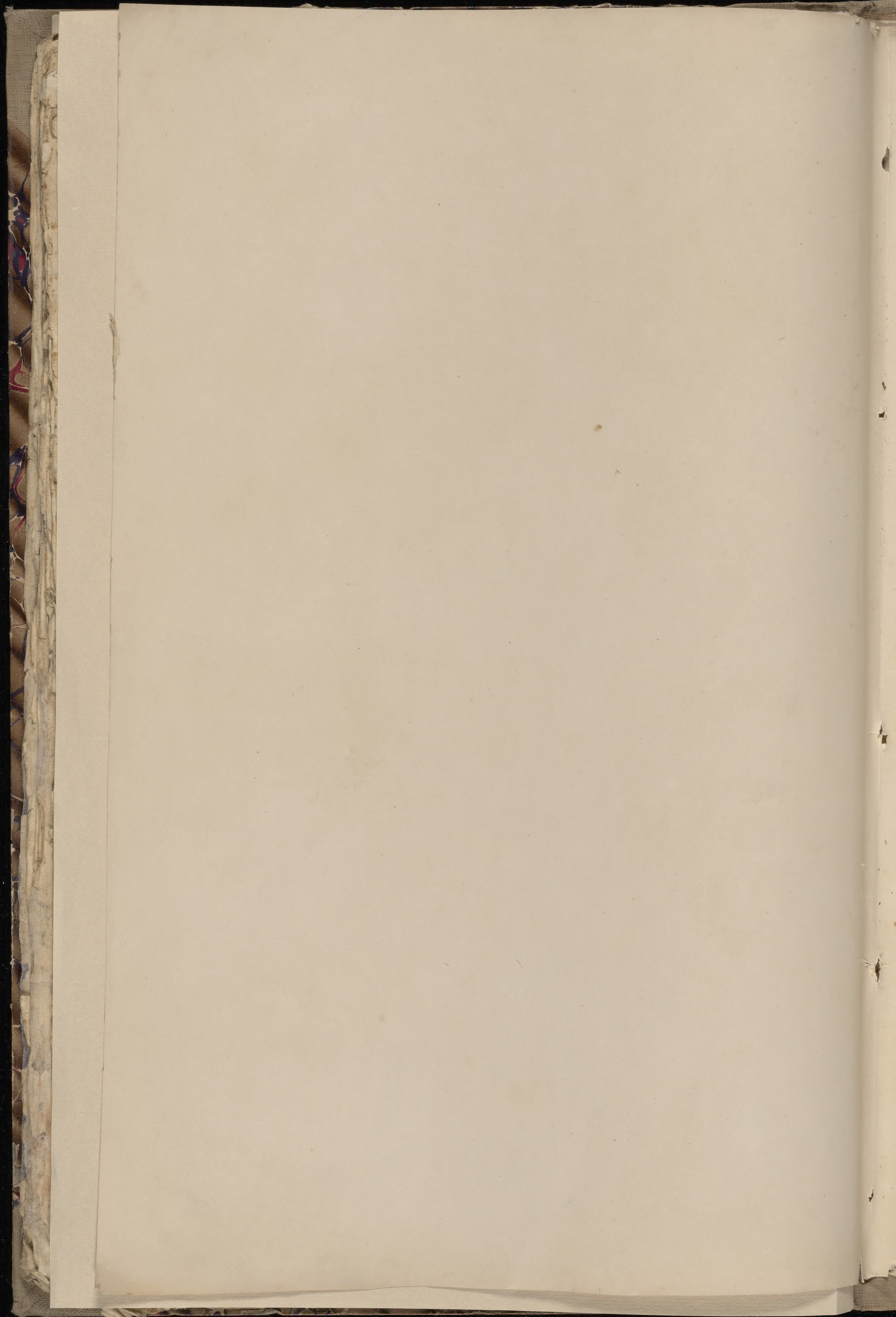


M  
656  
1801 Br



no illus -







A Logg of our Antient Voyage from Salem Towards the East Indies

Hour	Hour	Hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday the 30 of August 1691
1	"	"	"	"	This Day Begins with Light air and Variable winds
2	"	"	"	"	with Squalls of Rain at 4 in the afternoon Pass
3	"	"	"	"	Bakers Island at 8 pm Cape Ann Bore N E 13 N Distance
4	"	"	"	"	3 Leagues at 10 pm Set fore and main Top Gallant
5	5	"	E S E	W S W	Sail moderate Breezes and Cloudy weather Cape Ann
6	5	"	"	"	Bearing N N W Distance 1/2 Leagues at 11 pm from which
7	4	1	"	"	we take our Departure from
8	4	1	"	"	middle Part moderate Breezes and Clear weather
9	5	1	"	"	at 6 am Set main Top Gallt Stearing Sail
10	6	"	"	"	and Top Top mast S.
11	7	"	E S E	"	"
12	7	"	"	"	"
1	6	"	"	"	"
2	6	"	"	"	"
3	7	"	"	"	"
4	7	"	"	"	"
5	6	"	"	"	"
6	7	"	"	"	"
7	7	"	"	"	"
8	7	"	"	"	"
9	8	"	"	"	"
10	8	"	"	"	"
11	8	"	"	"	"
12	8	"	"	"	"

Lat. by Observation 42. 15 N

Hour	Hour	Hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday the 31 of August
1	6	"	E S E	North	This Day Begins with Light Breezes
2	5	1	"	"	Pleasant weather at 3 pm Spoke a 12
3	5	1	"	"	Hamburga bound to Boston
4	6	"	"	"	"
5	6	"	"	"	"
6	4	1	E S E	"	"
7	4	1	"	"	"
8	4	1	"	"	"
9	5	"	"	"	"
10	5	1	"	"	"
11	6	"	"	"	"
12	6	"	"	"	"
1	6	"	E S E	"	"
2	4	"	"	"	"
3	3	1	"	"	"
4	3	"	"	"	"
5	5	"	"	"	"
6	4	1	"	"	"
7	4	"	"	"	"
8	3	1	"	"	"
9	4	1	"	"	"
10	4	1	"	"	"
11	4	1	"	"	"
12	4	1	"	"	"

Lat. by Observation 41. 40



On Board the Ship Belacires Samuel Skerry Master

H	HL	Courses	winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday the 1 of September 1801
1	4	SE	SW	This Day Begins with Light air and very Pleasant weather
2	3	"	"	Saw a Brig and a Schooner standing to the Westward
3	2	"	"	at 6 pm took in Lower and main Top mast Steering
4	2	"	"	Sail at 7 pm took in all the Steering Sails and Rials
5	2	SE	ENE	
6	2	"	Variable	
7	1	East	"	
8	1	ENE	SEBS	at 9 pm took a Light air from SE
9	2	"	"	
10	2	ENE	SE	middle Part Light Breezes and very Pleasant
11	1	"	"	
12	1	"	"	at 4 am handed Top Gall Sails and Staysels
1	2	"	"	
2	3	"	"	at 8 am Sett main Top Gall Sail
3	3	"	"	
4	5	NESE	Variable	
5	5	"	"	
6	5	"	"	
7	3	ENE	"	all hands Employed in Ship Duty took the
8	2	"	"	Anchor in Board
9	2	"	"	
10	3	"	"	Letter Part Ends moderate Breezes and Pleasant
11	3	East	"	Brooked a Cask water the third Bag of Bread
12	4	"	"	Brooked a Barrel Molasses one of Rum 100 Brandy
				Lat <sup>d</sup> for Observation 42° 01' 00"

H	HL	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday the 2 September
1	"	ENE	SE by E	This Day Begins with moderate Breezes and Pleasant
2	"	"	"	weather at 4 pm Spoke a Brig from Hamburg
3	"	"	"	Bound to Philadelphia
4	"	ENE	South	all hands on allowance of 5 points water a Day
5	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	middle Part Clear Pleasant weather
7	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	
10	3	"	"	
11	4	"	"	
12	3	"	"	
1	4	East	Variable	Light air and foggy weather
2	4	"	"	
3	4	ENE	"	
4	3	"	"	
5	3	East	"	
6	3	ENE	"	Letter Part Ends Light air and hazy weather
7	3	"	"	
8	3	"	"	Employed Shrothing yams and other necessary
9	2	"	"	Jobs Brooked a Barrel Beef
10	2	"	"	
11	3	ENE	SESE	
12	3	"	"	
				Lat <sup>d</sup> for Observation 42° 05' North



# From Salem Towards the East Indias

				Remarks on board Thursday the 3 <sup>d</sup> of September 1808	
HK	FK	Courses	winds		
1	2	"	SE E	This 24 hours begins with light airs and pleasant weather but hazy till fore and main top mast Steering Sail and main Top Gall' D <sup>e</sup> at 7 am took in main Top mast Steering Sail	
2	2	"	SE E		
3	2	"	"		
4	3	"	"		
5	4	1	"	middle Part light Breezes and flying clouds at 7 am set main Top mast Steering Sail	
6	5	"	"		
7	5	1	"		
8	6	1	"		
9	7	"	"	at 11 am set Starboard main Top mast Steering Sail and Top Gall' D <sup>e</sup> and Starboard Lower Steering	
10	7	1	"		
11	7	1	"		
12	7	1	"		
1	6	1	"	the watch employed Knotting yards	
2	6	1	"		
3	7	1	"		
4	8	1	"		
5	9	1	"	Brooked a Barrel Pork N <sup>o</sup> 1 -	
6	9	1	"		
7	9	1	"		
8	9	1	"		
9	8	1	"	Latter Part Ends light Breezes and Cloudy weather	
10	7	1	West		
11	5	1	NW		
12	5				
152				Lat <sup>d</sup> Pr Observation 41° 41' N	

				Remarks on board Friday the 4 <sup>th</sup> of September 1808	
HK	FK	Courses	winds		
1	5	1	SE E	This day begins with a light breeze & cloudy Back	
2	5	1	"		
3	6	"	"		
4	6	"	"		
5	6	"	"	at 11 am took in main Top Gall' Steering Sail	
6	6	"	"		
7	7	"	"		
8	7	"	"		
9	6	"	"	Rial fine Breezes and Cloudy	
10	6	1	"		
11	6	1	"		
12	6	1	"		
1	7	"	"	at 5 am set main Top mast Steering Sail and Le and Le main Top Gall' Steering Sail	
2	7	"	"		
3	7	"	"		
4	7	1	"		
5	7	1	"	at 8 am set Le Lower Steering Sail	
6	7	1	"		
7	7	1	"		
8	7	1	"		
9	7	1	"	at 10 am set the Royals	
10	7	1	"		
11	7	1	"		
12	7	1	"		
163				all hands employed Knotting yards set up the Top mast Backs Stays	
				Latter Part Ends moderate Breezes and Pleasant weather	
				Lat <sup>d</sup> Pr Observation 40° 40' North	



On Board the Ship Belaciras Samuel Skerry master

H	HK	FK	Courses	Winds	Remark on Board Saturday the 5 <sup>th</sup> 1808
1	1	1	SE 138	WxW	This Day Begins with moderate Breezes and Pleasant weather at 5 pm took in the L <sup>u</sup> main
2	2	1	"	"	Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Steering and main Top mast Ditt <sup>e</sup>
3	3	1	"	"	at 6 pm took in Lower Ditt <sup>e</sup>
4	4	1	"	WxW	at 9 pm took in main Kial myen Top Gall <sup>t</sup>
5	5	1	"	"	Sail atnd Staysels Fresh Breezes and Cloudy weather
6	6	1	"	"	middle part Squally and Lightning and Raining
7	7	1	"	"	took in Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sails and Steering Sails
8	8	1	"	"	heavy Rain handed main Sail
9	9	1	"	"	at 7 am Sett Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sails and Steering Sails
10	10	1	"	"	and Staysels main Sail
11	11	1	"	"	at 8 am Sett Lower Steering Sail
12	12	1	"	"	at 9 Sett the Rials
1	1	1	"	"	Latter part Ends fine Breezes and Clear weather Brooked a Barrel of Vinegar
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
13	13	1	"	"	
14	14	1	"	"	
15	15	1	"	"	
16	16	1	"	"	
17	17	1	"	"	
18	18	1	"	"	
19	19	1	"	"	
20	20	1	"	"	
21	21	1	"	"	
22	22	1	"	"	
23	23	1	"	"	
24	24	1	"	"	
25	25	1	"	"	
26	26	1	"	"	
27	27	1	"	"	
28	28	1	"	"	
29	29	1	"	"	
30	30	1	"	"	
31	31	1	"	"	
32	32	1	"	"	
33	33	1	"	"	
34	34	1	"	"	
35	35	1	"	"	
36	36	1	"	"	
37	37	1	"	"	
38	38	1	"	"	
39	39	1	"	"	
40	40	1	"	"	
41	41	1	"	"	
42	42	1	"	"	
43	43	1	"	"	
44	44	1	"	"	
45	45	1	"	"	
46	46	1	"	"	
47	47	1	"	"	
48	48	1	"	"	
49	49	1	"	"	
50	50	1	"	"	
51	51	1	"	"	
52	52	1	"	"	
53	53	1	"	"	
54	54	1	"	"	
55	55	1	"	"	
56	56	1	"	"	
57	57	1	"	"	
58	58	1	"	"	
59	59	1	"	"	
60	60	1	"	"	
61	61	1	"	"	
62	62	1	"	"	
63	63	1	"	"	
64	64	1	"	"	
65	65	1	"	"	
66	66	1	"	"	
67	67	1	"	"	
68	68	1	"	"	
69	69	1	"	"	
70	70	1	"	"	
71	71	1	"	"	
72	72	1	"	"	
73	73	1	"	"	
74	74	1	"	"	
75	75	1	"	"	
76	76	1	"	"	
77	77	1	"	"	
78	78	1	"	"	
79	79	1	"	"	
80	80	1	"	"	
81	81	1	"	"	
82	82	1	"	"	
83	83	1	"	"	
84	84	1	"	"	
85	85	1	"	"	
86	86	1	"	"	
87	87	1	"	"	
88	88	1	"	"	
89	89	1	"	"	
90	90	1	"	"	
91	91	1	"	"	
92	92	1	"	"	
93	93	1	"	"	
94	94	1	"	"	
95	95	1	"	"	
96	96	1	"	"	
97	97	1	"	"	
98	98	1	"	"	
99	99	1	"	"	
100	100	1	"	"	

H	HK	FK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday the 6 <sup>th</sup> September 1808
1	1	1	SE	WxW	This Day Begins with a Fresh Breezes and clear weather with all Sail Sett that will draw
2	2	1	"	"	at 5 pm handed the myen
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	



From Salem Towards the East Indies

1800

HI	HC	HC	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday the 7 of September
1	0	"	SE	SE	This Day Begins with moderate Breezes and
2	0	"	"	"	flying clouds and a tumbling sea going
3	0	"	"	"	at 4 took in main Royal at 5 took in fore
4	0	"	"	"	Top Gallt Sail and Steering Sail and main Top
5	9	1	"	"	mast staysel at 10 took in Top mast Steering
6	9	"	"	"	Sails and Top Gallt Ditt
7	0	"	"	"	middle Part cloudy with squalls of Rain
8	7	1	"	"	handed main Top Gallt Sail and main Sail
9	7	1	"	"	lost Ruff from main Top Sail
10	7	1	"	"	at 0 am Sett main before Top Gallt Sail
11	0	"	"	"	and fore Top mast Steering Sail
12	0	"	"	"	at midday took in Steering Sail and main
1	0	"	"	"	Top Gallt Sail
2	0	"	"	"	Latter Part ends fresh Breezes and Squally
3	0	"	"	"	
4	0	"	"	"	
5	0	1	"	"	
6	0	1	"	"	
7	0	1	"	"	
8	9	"	"	"	
9	9	"	"	"	
10	9	"	"	"	
11	9	1	"	"	
12	9	1	"	"	
200					Latitude by Observation 35. 43 N

HI	HC	HC	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday the 8 of September
1	0	1	SE	North	This Day begins with a fresh Breezes and Squally
2	0	"	"	"	at 5 pm one of the barbed main Top mast Back
3	0	"	"	"	stays gave way Splined him and Sett him up
4	0	"	"	"	again Sett one Ruff from main Top Sail
5	0	"	"	"	
6	7	"	"	"	
7	7	"	"	"	
8	7	"	"	"	
9	7	"	"	"	middle Part moderate and cloudy
10	7	"	"	"	
11	6	1	"	"	
12	5	1	"	"	
1	5	"	"	"	all hands Employed Repairing Rigger
2	5	"	"	"	and fixing Barbed Back Stays
3	5	"	"	"	
4	5	"	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	"	"	"	
7	6	1	"	"	
8	6	1	"	"	
9	5	1	"	"	
10	5	1	"	"	
11	4	1	"	"	
12	4	1	"	"	
150					Latitude by Observation 34. 16 N
					William Day Shipped for Seamen wages
					and he does not rise the Compass and cannot
					steer the Ship



# On Board the Ship Belacirus Samuel Skerry master

H	H	K	H	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday the 9 of September
1	12	3	"	SE	ENE	This Day begins with Light air and Pleasant weather
2	3	2	1	"	"	with a heavy swell from N.W. at 3 P.M. took in fore
3	4	2	1	"	"	Top mast Stearing Sail
4	5	2	1	"	"	
5	6	1	1	SSW	East	
6	7	1	1	SSW	SE	at 8 P.M. Tackled Ship Light air and Variable Inclined
7	8	1	1	Calms head all	Round	to a Calm at 10 took handed Top Gallt Sails
8	9	1	1	the Compass	"	
9	10	1	1	ESSE	South	
10	11	1	1	"	"	
11	12	1	1	SE	"	middle part Light air and Pleasant weather
12	1	1	1	"	SSW	and a heavy swell from N.W.
1	2	1	1	"	"	
2	3	1	1	"	"	
3	4	1	1	"	"	
4	5	1	1	"	"	at meridian Sett main Top Gallt Sail mizen
5	6	1	1	"	"	and mizen Staysel Ends Light Breezes from
6	7	1	1	N E S E	SESE	the SE and Pleasant weather watch Employed
7	8	1	1	"	"	in doing Sundries jobs
8	9	1	1	"	"	
9	10	1	1	"	"	
10	11	1	1	"	"	
11	12	1	1	"	"	
12	1	1	1	"	"	

Latitude by Obs 34. 16 N

H	K	H	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday the 10 of September 1801
1	3	1	East	SSW	This Day begins with Light air and Pleasant weather
2	3	1	"	"	at 2 P.M. Sett fore and mizen Top Gallt Sail at 4 P.M.
3	4	"	SE	SSW	Sett the Royals from Top mast and main Top
4	4	"	"	SWBS	Gallt Stearing Sail
5	5	"	"	SW	
6	5	"	"	"	
7	5	"	"	"	
8	5	"	"	"	
9	4	"	"	"	
10	4	1	"	WSW	middle part Light air and Variable with Light Showers
11	3	1	"	"	of Rain took in mizen Top Gallt Sail Royals and
12	3	1	"	"	main Top Gallt Stearing Sail at 5 am Sett Top Gallt
1	3	"	"	"	Stearing Sails Royals and Lower Stearing and main
2	3	"	"	"	Top mast Ditt at 10 am Sett Lu Stearing Sails
3	4	1	"	"	the watch Employed in Sundries jobs Day Clearing
4	4	1	"	"	musketts and Spinning yarn
5	4	1	"	West	Latter part Ends Light air and Pleasant weather
6	4	1	"	"	
7	4	1	"	"	
8	4	1	"	"	
9	4	1	"	"	
10	4	1	"	"	
11	4	1	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	

Lat<sup>d</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> Obs 33. 23

H	K	H	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday the 11 of September 1801
1	4	"	SE	W.W.	This Day begins with Light air and Pleasant weather
2	4	"	"	"	at 8 P.M. took in Lower and fore Top mast Stearing
3	4	1	"	"	Sail and fore Top Gallt Sails and fore Top Gallt
4	4	"	"	"	Ditt and Royals Light air and Variable from West
5	4	"	"	"	to North with Light Showers of Rain at 9 P.M. took
6	4	"	"	"	in main Top mast Stearing Sail and Staysels
7	5	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	
9	2	1	SESE	Variable	at 92 the wind at SW took in all Stearing Sails
10	2	1	"	"	and Top Gallt Sails at 5 am Sett mizen Gibb and
11	3	"	"	"	Staysels and Top Gallt Sails at 7 Sett fore Top mast
12	3	"	"	"	and main Top Gallt Stearing Sails and main Royal
1	2	1	SESE	West	
2	2	"	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	3	"	"	South	
5	6	"	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	6	1	"	SSW	at meridian Sett Lower and main Top mast
8	6	1	SE	"	Stearing Sail Ends Light air and Variable
9	6	"	"	SW	but Pleasant weather
10	5	"	"	"	
11	3	1	"	W.S.W.	
12	3	"	"	"	

Lat<sup>d</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> Obs 32. 36



# From Salem Towards the East Indias

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday the 12 of September 1801
1	3	"	SW	This Day Begins with a Light air and pleasant weather
2	3	"	"	at 3 pm Sett Larboard main Top Gall Steering Sail
3	2	1	"	in Jibb and Staysels at 7 pm took in Lower and main
4	2	1	"	Top Gall Steering Sails and Royals at 11 pm took
5	2	"	"	in all Steering Sails and Top Gall Sails
6	2	"	"	
7	1	1	"	
8	1	1	"	
9	1	1	"	
10	1	1	"	
11	2	"	"	middle part Light Breezes from NW and fine Rain
12	2	1	"	at 5 am Sett main Top Gall Sail mizen and Jibb
1	2	1	"	
2	2	1	"	at 7 am Sett fore Top Gall Sail clear pleasant weather
3	2	1	SE	the watch employed Spinning Spun yarn and other
4	3	"	"	necessaries
5	3	"	"	Latter part of this 24 hours end as it begun Light air
6	3	"	"	and very variable
7	3	1	"	
8	3	1	"	
9	4	"	"	
10	4	"	"	
11	4	"	"	
12	4	"	"	

Latt 38 Dls 32 24 N

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday the 13 of September 1801
1	2	1	SE	This Day Begins with Light air and pleasant weather
2	2	1	"	and all most calm
3	2	"	"	
4	2	"	SE	at
5	1	1	SE	middle part Light air and pleasant weather the
6	1	1	"	wind variable at 2 am Tackel Ship
7	1	1	"	
8	1	1	SE	at 7 am Light Breezes and pleasant weather
9	1	1	"	Sett the Staysels fore Top Gall Sail
10	1	1	"	
11	1	1	"	
12	1	1	"	
1	2	1	SE	Latter part end moderate Breezes and
2	2	1	"	pleasant weather with smooth Sea
3	2	1	"	
4	2	1	"	
5	2	1	"	
6	2	1	"	
7	2	1	"	
8	2	1	"	
9	2	1	"	
10	2	1	"	
11	2	1	"	
12	2	1	"	

Latt by 32 16

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Monday the 14 of September
1	4	1	SE	This Day Begins with Light Breezes and pleasant
2	4	1	"	weather Saw a Ship to the ESE Standing to
3	4	1	"	the Northward
4	4	1	"	at 10 pm hauled fore Top Gall Sails and
5	4	1	"	Staysels
6	4	1	"	middle part Light Breezes and pleasant
7	4	1	"	weather at 6 am Sett fore Top Gall Sail
8	4	1	"	and Staysels employed in overhauling the Span
9	4	1	"	Sails and fixing a New mizen Stay
10	4	1	"	
11	4	1	"	
12	4	1	"	
1	5	1	"	
2	5	1	"	
3	5	1	"	
4	5	1	"	
5	5	1	"	
6	5	1	"	
7	5	1	"	
8	5	1	"	
9	5	1	"	
10	5	1	"	
11	5	1	"	
12	5	1	"	

Latt Per Dls 30-43 N



On Board the Ship Belacurus from Salem Towards

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Tuesday the 15 of September 1803
1	2	1	SEB	This Day begins with Light air and Clear pleasant weather
2	2	1	"	at 9 pm hauled fore Top Gallt Sail and Staysels
3	2	1	"	
4	2	1	"	
5	1	1	"	at 10 pm Tackled Ship
6	1	1	"	
7	1	1	"	
8	1	1	"	
9	1	1	SSW	middle part Light air and pleasant weather
10	1	1	"	
11	2	1	SEB	
12	2	1	"	
1	2	1	"	
2	1	1	"	all hands Employed in Repairing the old Sails
3	1	1	NEBB	
4	1	1	"	Broached the third Cask of water
5	2	1	"	
6	3	1	"	
7	3	1	NB	
8	3	1	"	
9	2	1	"	Latter part End Light air and pleasant weather
10	2	1	"	Broached a barrel of Rap
11	2	1	NBBN	
12	2	1	"	
50				Latt for the 31-00-N

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday the 16 of September 1803
1	2	1	NBBB	This Day begins with Light air and Variable at 5 pm
2	2	1	EBN	
3	1	1	"	
4	3	1	"	
5	2	1	NBB	Tackled Ship at 8 pm took in Staysels and Top Gallt
6	3	1	"	Sails at 9 pm Sett fore and main Top Gallt Sail
7	3	1	SEB	at 12 hauled Ditt Squally
8	3	1	"	
9	3	1	"	
10	3	1	"	
11	3	1	"	at 1 am Sett main Top Gallt Sail
12	3	1	South	
1	3	1	SEB	Squally with Showers of Rain
2	3	1	"	
3	4	1	"	Latter part End Ditt Sett up the Larbord fore and
4	5	1	"	main Riggins Employed the latter part in Repairing
5	4	1	"	the old fore Sail Broached a Barrel of Rap & 2
6	4	1	"	
7	4	1	NBB	
8	5	1	South	
9	5	1	NBBB	
10	5	1	"	
11	5	1	SEB	
12	6	1	"	
				Latt for the 30-00-00

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday the 17 of September 1803
1	6	1	SEB	This Day begins with moderate Breezes and flying
2	6	1	East	
3	6	1	"	Squalls of Rain at 6 pm took in the Staysels
4	7	1	"	at 7 pm hauled fore and main Top Gallt Sail
5	7	1	NBB	
6	7	1	EBB	
7	7	1	"	
8	7	1	"	
9	7	1	SEB	middle part Ditt with Squalls of Rain made
10	7	1	East	
11	7	1	NBBB	and took in Sail occasionally
12	7	1	"	
1	7	1	NBB	at 2 am hauled main Top Gallt Sail at 6 am
2	7	1	"	Barred away main Top Sail Eye fitted him again
3	7	1	SEB	
4	7	1	"	at 10 am Single Ruff Mizen Top Sail
5	7	1	"	
6	7	1	"	
7	7	1	NBBB	watch Employed Repairing Steering Sails
8	7	1	"	
9	7	1	NBB	
10	7	1	EBB	
11	6	1	"	Latter part End fresh Breezes and flying
12	6	1	"	Squalls of Rain Latt for the 27-41



The East Indias Samuel Sherry Master

HR	HR	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday the 18 <sup>th</sup> of September
1	5	1	S $\frac{1}{2}$ E	Variable	This Day Begins with moderate Breezes and Squally
2	5	1	"	"	weather at 5 pm took in main Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail
3	6	1	S by E	E by S	and Single Mast mizen Top Sail at 6 pm
4	7	1	"	"	Double Mast the mizen
5	6	1	"	"	"
6	6	1	"	"	"
7	6	1	"	"	"
8	7	1	South	E S E	"
9	6	1	"	"	"
10	5	1	"	"	"
11	5	1	S by E	"	"
12	5	1	"	"	"
1	5	1	S S E	East	at 8 am Lett Rep from the mizen Lett main
2	5	1	"	"	"
3	4	1	S by W	S S E	Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail
4	3	1	"	"	"
5	4	1	S S E	E S S	"
6	4	1	"	"	"
7	4	1	"	"	"
8	5	1	South	"	"
9	6	1	S by W & W	S S E	the watch employed Repairing Sails and other
10	6	1	"	"	Jobs
11	5	1	S $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	Latter part Still Ind Squally
12	5	1	"	"	"

Lat by Obs 25.37 N

HR	HR	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday the 19 <sup>th</sup> of September 1801
1	4	1	South	E S E	This Day Begins with moderate Breezes and Cloudy
2	4	1	"	"	weather Lett the Rep from the mizen Top Sail
3	4	1	S by W	"	"
4	4	1	"	"	"
5	5	1	"	"	"
6	5	1	"	"	"
7	4	1	"	"	"
8	4	1	"	"	"
9	5	1	S $\frac{1}{2}$ W	"	middle Part Squally with fine Rain at times
10	5	1	"	"	at 2 am hauled main Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail
11	5	1	South	"	"
12	5	1	"	"	"
1	4	1	S by W	"	at 6 am Shows of Rain at 7 am Lett main
2	4	1	"	"	Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail at 9 am Lett the Staysels
3	4	1	South	"	and fore Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail at midday Lett mizen
4	4	1	"	"	"
5	5	1	S S E	"	Top Gallant Sail the watch employed Repairing
6	5	1	"	"	the old Sails Latter Part Ind moderate
7	6	1	S $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	Breezes and Pleasant weather
8	6	1	S S E	"	"
9	6	1	S S E	"	"
10	5	1	S S E	"	"
11	5	1	"	"	"
12	5	1	"	"	"

Lat by Obs 24.02

HR	HR	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday the 20 <sup>th</sup> of September 1801
1	6	1	S S E	East	This Day begins with moderate Breezes and Pleasant
2	6	1	"	"	weather at 11 am Lett mizen Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail
3	5	1	"	"	"
4	5	1	"	"	"
5	6	1	S S E	E S E	"
6	6	1	"	"	"
7	8	1	"	"	"
8	8	1	"	"	"
9	7	1	"	"	"
10	7	1	"	"	"
11	7	1	S S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E	"	middle part Cloudy with fine Rain at times
12	7	1	"	"	took in mizen Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail and Staysels
1	7	1	S S E	"	at 7 am Lett the Staysels
2	7	1	"	"	"
3	8	1	"	"	"
4	8	1	"	"	"
5	7	1	"	"	"
6	7	1	"	"	"
7	6	1	"	"	"
8	6	1	"	"	"
9	5	1	"	"	"
10	4	1	"	"	"
11	4	1	"	"	"
12	4	1	"	"	"

Latitude by Obs 21.50 N



# On Board the Ship Belacarius from Salem Towards

H	HE	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Monday the 21 of September 1808
1	5	<del>SE</del> <del>SE</del>		
2	4	SEBS	SEBS	This Day begins with moderate breezes and a plenty
3	5	"	"	of fine Rain at times and Squally the wind Variable
4	4	"	"	
5	2	"	Variable	at 10 Light air inclining to a calm
6	2	"	"	
7	2	"	"	
8	1	"	"	
9	7	Calm	"	took in Steering Sails and Reefed Staysails
10	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	at 12 tackled Ship at 2 am hauled Top Gall <sup>t</sup>
12	"	"	"	Sails at 4 am Duple Reefed the Top Sails and
1	3	SEBS	SEBS	mizen hauled the Jibb very Squally and Thick
2	4	"	"	weather at 7 am let the Map from fore and main
3	5	"	"	Top Sail and 1 out of mizen Top Sail let Jibb
4	3	SEBS	"	
5	3	"	"	
6	2	"	"	
7	2	"	"	
8	3	SEBS	"	at midday Tackled Ship let Reef from the mizen
9	4	"	"	watch Employed Spinning Spongers and making
10	3	SEBS	"	Sinnet Latter part ends moderate breezes and
11	3	"	"	hazy weather Latd By Old 25. 56 N Brok 10 water
12	3	"	"	

H	HE	HE	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Tuesday the 22 of Sept 1808
1	3	1	SEBS	SE	This Day begins begins with moderate breezes and
2	4	"	"	"	hazy weather at 6 pm let main Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail
3	4	"	"	"	
4	4	"	"	"	
5	4	1	"	"	
6	4	1	"	"	
7	6	"	SEBS	"	
8	6	"	South	SEBS	middle part Let N at 12 pm let fore Top
9	5	1	"	"	Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail and Staysails
10	5	"	"	"	
11	5	1	"	"	
12	4	1	SEBS	"	at 9 am let mizen Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail
1	5	1	SEBS	East	
2	5	"	SEBS	"	
3	6	"	SEBS	"	Latter part ends Light breezes and pleasant
4	6	"	"	"	weather watch Employed Spinning Spongers
5	6	"	SEBS	SEBS	and other jobs
6	5	1	"	"	
7	5	1	"	"	
8	5	1	SEBS	"	
9	5	1	SEBS	"	
10	6	"	"	"	
11	6	"	"	"	
12	6	"	"	"	

Latitude by Old 19-40

H	HE	HE	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday the 23 of Sept 1808
1	5	1	SEBS	East	This Day begins with Light breezes and pleasant
2	6	1	"	"	weather at 10 pm let fore Top mast and main
3	5	1	"	"	Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Steering Sail
4	5	"	"	"	
5	6	"	"	"	
6	6	1	SEBS	"	
7	7	"	"	"	
8	7	1	SEBS	"	middle part Light breezes and cloudy
9	7	1	"	"	weather at 2 am took in Steering Sail
10	7	1	"	"	Squall and the wind very variable
11	6	1	SEBS	"	
12	5	1	"	"	
1	4	1	"	"	
2	3	1	"	"	
3	2	1	"	"	at 7 am let Let
4	4	"	SEBS	"	
5	5	"	"	"	watch Employed Spinning Spongers
6	6	1	"	"	and making Sinnet
7	7	1	"	"	
8	6	"	"	"	
9	6	"	"	"	Latter part ends moderate breezes and
10	8	1	"	"	Variable wind
11	7	1	"	"	
12	7	"	"	"	
145					Latd By Old 17-37 N



The East Indias Samuel Skerry master 1805

HR	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday the 24 of Sept <sup>r</sup> 1805
1	6	South	ESSE	This Day Begins with moderate Breezes and Cloudy
2	6	SSSE	East	weather at 7 pm took in the Steering Sails and Staysels
3	7	"	"	myen Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail furling our selves sun what
4	7	"	"	near the Cape Leuwards Islands
5	7	"	"	
6	7	"	"	
7	8	"	"	
8	5	SSSE	"	
9	7	SSSE	"	at 1 am Sett Steering Sails and Staysels at 3 <sup>rd</sup>
10	7	"	"	myen Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail and main Royal
11	7	SSSE	"	
12	7	"	"	
1	8	SSSE	"	
2	7	"	"	at 11 am Sett fore Royal
3	7	"	"	watch employed spinning Spun yarn and making
4	7	"	"	down
5	7	"	"	
6	7	SSSE	"	
7	6	SSSE	"	
8	5	"	"	
9	4	South	"	Latter Part Ends Light Breezes and
10	3	"	"	pleasant weather
11	4	SSSE	"	
12	5	"	"	Latter by Ols on 15 <sup>th</sup> 24 <sup>th</sup>

HR	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday the 25 of Sept <sup>r</sup> 1805
1	5	SSSE	East	This Day begins with Light Breezes and Pleasant
2	5	"	"	weather at 10 took in the Steering Sails and Staysels
3	5	SSSE	"	els fore and myen Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail Light air
4	4	"	"	inclining to a calm at 2 am Sett fore Top Gall <sup>t</sup>
5	4	SSSE	"	Sail and main Top mast Staysel
6	3	"	"	
7	3	"	"	
8	3	"	"	
9	2	"	"	
10	~	Calm	"	at 6 am Sett Light Staysels
11	2	"	"	
12	2	"	"	
1	2	"	"	
2	2	"	"	
3	3	"	"	at 9 am Sett Steering Sails Royals myen Top
4	3	"	"	Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail for watch employed making Robins
5	4	"	"	leaves
6	3	"	"	
7	2	"	"	
8	3	"	"	
9	3	"	"	
10	4	"	"	Latter Part Ends Light air and Pleasant weather
11	4	"	"	
12	5	"	"	Sett for Ols 14 <sup>th</sup> 15 <sup>th</sup>

HR	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday the 26 of September 1805
1	5	SSSE	SE	This Day Begins with Light air and Pleasant weather
2	5	"	"	
3	6	"	"	
4	6	"	"	
5	6	"	"	
6	6	"	"	
7	6	"	"	middle part Clear Pleasant weather
8	6	"	"	
9	7	"	"	
10	6	"	"	at 2 am Sett Starboard main Top mast Steering
11	6	"	"	Sail
12	6	"	"	
1	7	"	"	watch employed making Robins
2	7	"	"	
3	7	"	"	
4	7	"	"	
5	7	"	"	
6	7	"	"	Latter Part Ends Light Breezes and Pleasant
7	7	"	"	weather
8	7	"	"	This Evening Sun of our people Broasted
9	7	"	"	up on the Cabin Stoves
10	6	"	"	
11	6	"	"	
12	6	"	"	
	170			Latter for Ols 11-30



On board the Ship Belicerius Samuel Sherry master

H	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday the 27 Sept 1800
1	1	1	SSB	North	This Day Begins with Light Breezes and pleasant weather
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	

middle part of

Variable

Later part ends Light air next to a calm and very hot Sultry weather  
Brooked a bark of water & 3

Latitude by Obs<sup>n</sup> 10° 36' N

H	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Monday the 28 of Sept 1800
1	1	1	SSW	SE	This Day Begins with Light air and pleasant weather took in all the Steering Sails fore and aft at 5 pm took in the Staysails at 8 pm took in the Royals fore and main Top Gall Sails
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	

middle part Ditt

Later part ends Flying Rain Squalls and almost calm watch employed over hauling the after hold and other jobs.

Lat by 9-43 N

H	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Tuesday 29 Sept 1800
1	1	1	W. SW	South	This Day Begins with a calm at 6 pm
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	
1	1	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
3	3	1	"	"	
4	4	1	"	"	
5	5	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	7	1	"	"	
8	8	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	10	1	"	"	
11	11	1	"	"	
12	12	1	"	"	

middle part Light air and Cloudy weather at 11 am Calm haled up the Courses

all hands employed on bending the new Sails and Bending the old ones

Later part ends Calm and a Tumbling Sea from SE

Brooked a barrel Pork

Lat by a Lull Obs 9-20



from Salem Towards the East Indies

HR	HR	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday the 30 <sup>th</sup> September 1801
1	2	"	"	"	This Day Begins with a calm at 2 am a light air
2	2	"	SSE	North	Set fore Top mast and Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Stearing Sails
3	2	"	"	"	and Royals Staysels
4	2	"	"	"	
5	2	"	"	"	
6	3	"	"	"	
7	1	"	"	"	
8	1	"	"	"	
9	2	"	"	"	
10	2	"	"	"	
11	2	"	"	"	Middle part moderate Breezes and Cloudy
12	3	"	"	"	
1	4	"	"	"	at 1 am clear pleasant weather Set all the
2	4	"	"	"	Stearing Sails at 2 am took in the Royals
3	5	"	"	NNE	at 6 am Set the Royals watch employed
4	5	"	"	"	Repairing Sails Latter part end end moderate
5	5	"	"	"	Breezes and Pleasant weather
6	5	"	"	"	
7	5	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	
9	4	"	"	"	
10	4	"	"	"	
11	4	"	"	"	
12	3	"	"	"	Lat by Obs 7° 59 N
HR	HR	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday the 1 <sup>st</sup> October 1801
1	4	"	SSE	NE	This Day Begins with Light Breezes and
2	5	"	"	"	pleasant weather at 5 pm took in all the
3	4	"	"	SE	Stearing Sails Staysels Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sails & Royals
4	4	"	"	"	Gill and Suble Reef the Top Sails a Squall
5	4	"	SWBW	"	from SSE with Lurr Rain
6	5	"	"	"	
7	3	"	SWBW	SE	
8	1	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	calm	Variable	middle part calm and cloudy
11	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	
1	1	"	South	"	at 2 am Let Reef from fore and main
2	1	"	"	"	Top Sail Set main Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail
3	2	"	"	"	
4	1	"	"	"	
5	calm	"	"	"	at 7 am Set fore and main Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sails
6	1	"	SWBW	"	at 10 am Set the Staysels we find that our people
7	2	"	"	"	taken water out of the casks without Liberty
8	3	"	SW	"	Lat 7° 24 N
9	2	"	SW	"	
10	2	"	SW	"	
11	2	"	SW	"	
12	2	"	SW	"	
HR	HR	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday the 2 <sup>nd</sup> October 1801
1	2	"	SWBW	Variable	This Day Begins with Light air and pleasant
2	1	"	"	"	weather all hands on allowance of two Quarts
3	1	"	"	"	of water Dr Day
4	1	"	"	"	
5	2	"	"	"	
6	3	"	"	"	
7	3	"	"	"	
8	2	"	SW	"	middle part Light air and almost calm
9	2	"	SW	"	
10	2	"	SW	"	took in Staysels and fore and main Top
11	2	"	"	"	Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail
12	2	"	"	"	
1	2	"	"	"	
2	2	"	"	"	
3	1	"	West	"	at 3 am Tack <sup>t</sup> Ship to the S. Eastward
4	1	"	SE	"	
5	1	"	"	"	
6	calm	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	Latter part end calm
8	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	This 24 hours we find by Observation a strong
10	"	"	"	"	Current Setting to the Northward
11	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	Lat by Obs 7° 23 N



# On board Ship Belicerius Samuel Sherry Master

Hour	Hour	Hour	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday the 3 <sup>rd</sup> of October
1					This Day Begins with a Calm
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					middle part light air and cloudy
9					
10					
11	1	1			at 6 am Saw a Sail bearing South Tack <sup>t</sup>
12	3	1	SEB	SEB	Ship at 8 am Tack <sup>t</sup> Ship at 10 am Tack <sup>t</sup>
1	3	2			Ship at Meridain Spoke said Sail the
2	3	2			proved to be a Danish Ship from Betavia
3	3	2			bound to Copenhagen three months out
4	3	2			we supplied him with 2 Bags Bread 1 Bag
5	3	2			Peppers half Bag of Onions and Red in Return
6	3	2			100 of Rice the Ship Longt 25.00 West and we put
7	3	2			Sailed him with two Top Sails and he with Staring
8	3	2			Sails Set on both Sides Lat 20 Dec 7.30 N

Hour	Hour	Hour	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday the 4 <sup>th</sup> of October 1800
1					This Day Begins with Light Breezes and
2	4		SW	SEB	Cloudy weather Lay by for the Ship at 1 made
3	4		WSW <sup>2</sup> W	South	Sail at half past 3 pm Lost sight of the Ship
4	4		WSW		at 8 pm hauled main Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Sail
5	3		WSW	SWW	Squally with Rain
6	3	1	WSW		
7	3	1			middle part very Squally took in Sail
8	3	1			and set gradually latter part light
9	3	1			air and very variable and Rainy the wind
10	3	1			all Round the Compass brooked a backwater
11	3	1			N <sup>o</sup> 6
12	3	1			
1	3	1			
2	3	1			
3	3	1			
4	3	1			
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	3	1			
10	3	1			
11	3	1			
12	3	1			

Hour	Hour	Hour	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Monday the 5 <sup>th</sup> of October
1					This Day Begins with a Calm and flying
2					Squalls of Rain at 4 pm Tack <sup>t</sup> Ship
3	1	1	SEB	South	at half past 6 pm Tack <sup>t</sup> Ship at 8 pm
4	1	1	WSW <sup>2</sup> W		Single Ruff the Top Sails thick Squally
5	1	1	WSW <sup>2</sup> W		weather with heavy Showers of Rain
6	1	1	SEB		at 12 Dull Ruff the Top Sails
7	1	1	SEB		
8	1	1	SEB		
9	1	1	SEB		
10	1	1	SEB		
11	1	1	SEB		
12	1	1	SEB		
1	1	1	SEB		
2	1	1	SEB		
3	1	1	SEB		
4	1	1	SEB		
5	1	1	SEB		
6	1	1	SEB		
7	1	1	SEB		
8	1	1	SEB		
9	1	1	SEB		
10	1	1	SEB		
11	1	1	SEB		
12	1	1	SEB		



# From Salem Toward the East Indies

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds.	Remarks, on board. Tuesday, October 6, 1801.
1	un		Calm		
2	un				Commences Calm.
3	un				
4	1		E. S. E.	S.	
5	1	1	S. E. by E.	S. by W.	
6	2				At 11 P.M. Landed main top Gallant sail - heavy squalls
7	2	1	South	E. S. E.	of rain from the Southward.
8	2			N.	
9	1	1			
10	1				
11	un		Calm		
12	2		SS E	South	
1	un				At 3 a.m. Set main top Gallant sail, Set of mizen
2	un				stay - sail.
3	1		S. S. E. 1/2 E.	S. W. 1/2 S.	
4	1	1			
5	un		Calm		At 9 Tack'd ship to the Southward & Westward - Set all
6	un				sail that would draw.
7	un				
8	un				
9	un				
10	2		S. W. by W.	S. by E.	Ends Light air & showers of rain.
11	2	1	S. W. by S. 1/2 S.	S. E. 1/2 S.	
12	3				No observation

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds.	Remarks, on board. Wednesday, October 7, 1801.
1	2	1	WSW	South	This Day Begins with a Light Breeze and Squally
2	3				at 3 pm took in the Staysails and Top Gall
3	2		SWBW		
4	4		SW	SS E	Sails at 7 wore ship heavy Rain at times and
5	3		E. S. E.		the wind all Round the Compass
6	"		Calm		
7	"				
8	2		"	Variable	at 12 Lull kept the Top Sails heavy Rain
9	3	1	S. S. E.		
10	2		South		at 6 am Set mizen and main sail
11	2	1	S. E. by S		
12	3		S. E. by S		at 9 am Set one Reef from each Top sail
1	3	1	S. E.		Set Gibb Caught 4 Hoghead of water this last 24
2	4		S. E. 1/2 S.	SW by S	hours Latter part Ends fresh Breezes and
3	4		S. E. 1/2 S.		flying clouds
4	4		S. E. 1/2 S.		
5	4		S. E. 1/2 S.		
6	4		S. E. 1/2 S.		
7	4		S. E. 1/2 S.		
8	4		S. E. 1/2 S.		
9	4		S. E. 1/2 S.		
10	4		S. E. 1/2 S.		
11	4		S. E. 1/2 S.		
12	4		S. E. 1/2 S.		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds.	Remarks, on board. Thursday, October 8, 1801.
1	5		S. E.	SSW	This Day Begins with a Fresh Breeze and flying
2	4	1			clouds at 1 pm Set main Top Gallt sail at 3 pm
3	5		S. E. by E		took in main Top Gallt sail Light Showers
4	5				of Rain
5	4	1	S. E.		
6	4	1	S. E.		
7	4	1	S. E.		
8	4				
9	4				Middle part fresh Breezes and flying clouds
10	4		S. E. 1/2 S.		
11	4				at 1 am 6 lost Reef mizen Top sail
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				at 11 am Set Reef from mizen Top sail
3	4				
4	4		S. E.		
5	4				watch employed making Scurrit
6	4	1			
7	4	1	S. E. 1/2 E.		
8	4	1	S. E. 1/2 E.		Latter part Still fresh Breezes and a
9	4		S. E. 1/2 E.	S. 1/2 W.	head wind
10	4				
11	4		S. E. 1/2 E.		
12	5				
	100				Latitude by Obs 4. 27. 20



On board the Ship Belisarius & Samuel Skerry Master

H	K	HE	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday the 9 of October 1801
1	4	1	SE by E	SE by W	This Day Begins with fresh Breezes and Pleasant weather with flying clouds
2	4	"	SE by E	"	
3	4	"	"	"	
4	4	"	"	"	
5	4	"	"	"	
6	4	"	"	"	middle part overcast weather
7	4	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	
9	4	"	"	"	
10	4	"	"	"	
11	4	"	"	"	at 6 am Let Ruff from the fore and main Top Sail at half past 11 am Tack't Ship
12	4	"	"	"	
1	4	"	"	"	
2	4	"	SE 1/2 E	"	
3	4	"	"	"	
4	4	"	SE 1/2 E	South	Let the Ruff from the mizen Top Sail
5	4	"	SE 1/2 E	"	
6	4	"	SE 1/2 E	"	
7	4	"	"	"	
8	4	"	"	"	
9	4	"	"	"	Set main Top Gall + Sail
10	4	"	"	"	
11	5	"	SE 1/2 E	"	
12	3	"	WSW	"	

Latter part Ends fresh Breezes and flying Squalls

No Obs to Day

H	K	HE	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday the 10 of October 1801
1	6	"	W by S	SE by E	This Day Begins with fresh Breezes and flying clouds at 1 pm hauled main Top Gall + Sail 4 pm Set Ditto
2	6	"	SW	SE 1/2 E	
3	5	"	SW by W	"	
4	5	"	"	"	
5	5	"	"	"	
6	5	"	"	"	middle part do Breezes and weather
7	5	"	"	"	
8	5	"	"	"	
9	5	"	"	"	
10	5	"	"	"	
11	5	"	WSW	South	at 2 am took in main Top Gall + Sail
12	5	"	"	"	
1	6	"	"	"	
2	6	"	SW by W 1/2 W	"	
3	6	"	"	"	
4	5	"	"	"	all hands Employed Shipling Ballast aft to trim the Ship
5	5	"	SW by W	"	
6	5	"	"	"	
7	5	"	"	"	
8	5	"	"	"	
9	6	"	"	"	Latter part Ends fresh Breezes and flying clouds <del>at</del> killed 2 mugs
10	6	"	"	"	
11	6	"	"	"	
12	6	"	WSW	S	

Latter by Obs 2. 56 N

H	K	HE	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday the 11 of October
1	7	1	SW by W	SE by E	This Day Begins with a fresh Breezes and flying clouds at 8 pm Set main Top Gall
2	7	1	"	"	
3	7	"	"	"	
4	7	"	"	"	
5	7	"	"	"	
6	7	1	SW 1/2 W	"	Sail at 10 took in Ditto & lost Roped mizen Top Sail & single Roped the mizen fresh Breezes and hazy weather the water very Creamy
7	7	1	SW by W	"	
8	6	"	"	"	
9	8	"	SW	SE 1/2 E	
10	8	"	"	"	
11	7	"	"	"	at 2 am Set main Top Gall + Sail
12	7	"	"	"	
1	6	1	SW by W	SE 1/2 E	
2	6	"	"	"	
3	5	1	"	"	
4	5	1	"	"	at 4 am Let Ruff from the mizen
5	6	1	"	"	
6	7	1	SW by W 1/2 W	"	
7	7	1	SW by W	"	
8	7	1	"	"	
9	6	1	"	"	at 7 am Let Ruff from fore and mizen Top Sail at 8 am Set fore and mizen Top Gall + Sail
10	6	1	"	"	
11	6	1	"	"	
12	6	1	"	"	

Latter part Ends moderate Breezes and pleasant weather

24 36  
16 46

Latter by Obs 1. 24 N



# From Salem Towards the East Indias

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday the 12 of October 1801
1	6	1	W 1/2 W	South	This Day Begins with a moderate Breeze and Pleasant weather
2	6	1	W 1/2 W	"	
3	6	1	SW 3/4 W	"	
4	5	1	SW 1/2 W	"	
5	6	1	SW 1/2 W	SEB	
6	7	"	SW 3/4 W	"	middle part moderate and Cloudy
7	7	"	"	"	
8	7	"	"	"	
9	7	"	"	"	
10	6	1	"	"	
11	6	1	"	"	at half past 12 took in fore and main Top Gallt Sail & Staysels
12	7	"	SW 3/4 W	"	
1	7	1	"	"	
2	6	1	SW 3/4 W	"	
3	6	1	"	"	
4	6	1	SW 3/4 W	"	at 8 am Set fore Top Gallt Sail
5	7	1	"	"	
6	7	1	"	"	
7	6	"	"	"	
8	7	"	"	"	
9	7	"	"	"	all hands Employed Securing the between Decks
10	7	"	"	"	
11	7	1	SW 1/2 W	"	
12	7	1	"	"	
	16				

Lat by Obs. 00° 03' N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday the 13 of October
1	7	"	SW 3/4 W	SEB	This Day Begins with moderate Breeze and Cloudy at 1 pm Set Staysels main Top Gallt Sail Set up out main Top Sail
2	7	"	"	"	
3	7	"	SW 1/2 W	"	
4	7	"	SW 1/2 S	SEBS	
5	8	"	"	"	
6	8	"	"	"	at half past 12 took in main Top Gallt Sail and Staysels Cloudy weather
7	8	"	"	"	
8	8	"	"	"	
9	8	"	"	"	
10	8	"	"	"	
11	8	"	"	"	at 8 am Set Staysels main Top Gallt Sail
12	7	1	"	"	
1	8	"	SW	SEB	
2	8	"	"	"	
3	7	"	"	"	
4	7	1	SW 1/2 S	"	Latter Part Ends with moderate Breeze and flying Clouds
5	7	1	SW 1/4 S	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
7	6	1	"	"	
8	7	"	SW 1/2 W	SEB 1/2 E	
9	7	"	"	"	
10	7	"	"	"	
11	7	"	"	"	
12	7	"	"	"	
	17				

Lat by Obs. 2° 02' N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday the 14 of October
1	7	"	SW	SEB	This Day Begins with moderate Breeze and Pleasant weather
2	7	"	"	"	
3	7	"	"	"	
4	7	"	"	"	
5	7	"	SW 1/2 S	SEBS	
6	7	1	"	"	middle part Clear Pleasant weather
7	7	1	"	"	
8	7	1	"	"	
9	7	1	"	"	
10	7	1	"	"	
11	7	1	SW	SEB	watch Employed in Ship Duty
12	7	1	"	"	
1	7	1	SW 1/2 S	"	
2	7	"	"	"	
3	7	"	"	"	
4	7	1	"	"	Latter Part Ends moderate and Pleasant
5	7	1	"	"	
6	7	"	"	"	
7	7	"	"	"	
8	7	"	SW 3/4 S	SEBS	
9	7	"	"	"	
10	7	"	"	"	
11	7	"	"	"	
12	7	"	"	"	
	18				

Lat 4° 33' N



# On board Ship Belisarius Samuel Sherry Master

HR	HR	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday the 15 of October 1801
1	7	SW 3/4 S	SE 3/4 S	This Day Begins with moderate Breezes and Pleasant weather
2	7	"	"	
3	7	"	"	
4	7	"	"	
5	7	"	"	
6	7	"	"	middle part of
7	7	"	"	
8	7	"	"	
9	8	SSW 1/2 W	"	
10	8	"	"	
11	8	"	"	at 4 am took in Staysails fore and main Top & all sail at 6 am Set D <sup>e</sup>
12	8	SSW 1/2 W	"	
1	7	"	"	
2	7	"	"	
3	7	"	"	
4	8	"	"	watch employed in Ship Duty
5	8	"	"	
6	8	"	"	
7	8	SW 3/4 S	"	
8	8	"	"	
9	8	SSW 1/2 W	"	Latter Part Ends as it commenced all hands upon a Lower of 5 points water a Day Latitude by Obs 7° 14' S.
10	8	"	"	
11	8	"	"	
12	8	SSW	SE	
	184	"	"	

HR	HR	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday the 16 of October 1801
1	7	SSW	SE	This Day Begins with Steady Breezes and Pleasant weather
2	7	"	"	
3	7	"	"	
4	8	"	"	
5	7	"	"	
6	7	"	"	at 6 pm carried away the Stays of the Quarter Blocks on the fore yard fitted new ones
7	7	"	"	
8	7	SE 3/4 W	SE 3/4 E	
9	8	"	"	
10	8	"	"	
11	8	"	"	middle part fresh Breezes and Cloudy at 10 am Set the Staysails
12	8	"	"	
1	8	"	"	
2	8	"	"	
3	8	"	"	
4	8	"	"	Latter Part Ends fresh Breezes and Pleasant weather watch employed in Ship Duty
5	8	"	"	
6	8	"	"	
7	8	South	SE 3/4 E	
8	8	"	"	
9	7	"	"	South
10	7	"	"	
11	7	SE 1/2 W	"	
12	7	"	"	
	187	"	"	

HR	HR	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday the 17 of October 1801
1	7	SE 3/4 W	SE 3/4 E	This day Begins with fresh Breezes and Pleasant weather
2	7	"	"	
3	7	"	"	
4	7	"	"	
5	7	"	"	
6	7	SE 3/4 W 1/2 W	"	middle part moderate Breezes and Clear Pleasant weather
7	7	"	"	
8	7	"	"	
9	7	South	SE 3/4 E	
10	7	"	"	
11	7	SE 1/2 W	"	Employed Ship Duty
12	7	"	"	
1	7	"	"	
2	7	"	"	
3	7	"	"	
4	7	"	"	Latter part Ends moderate and Pleasant
5	7	"	"	
6	7	SE 1/2 E	SE 3/4 E	
7	7	"	"	
8	7	"	"	
9	7	SE 3/4 E	SE 3/4 S	Latitude by Obs 13° 8' South
10	7	"	"	
11	7	SE 3/4 E 1/2 E	SE 1/2 S	
12	7	"	"	
	188	"	"	



From Salem Towards the East Indies

HH	HH	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday the 18 of October 1801
1	7	"	S by E	This Day Begins with moderate Breezes and Pleasant weather Set the Stays
2	6	"	"	
3	5	"	"	
4	5	"	"	middle part Light Breezes and Pleasant weather
5	6	"	"	
6	6	"	"	
7	6	"	East	Killed a pegg
8	6	"	"	
9	6	"	"	
10	6	"	"	Latter part Ends Light air and Pleasant weather
11	6	"	"	
12	6	"	"	
1	6	"	"	Latter part Ends Light air and Pleasant weather
2	6	"	"	
3	6	"	"	
4	6	"	"	Latter part Ends Light air and Pleasant weather
5	6	"	"	
6	6	"	"	
7	6	"	"	Latter part Ends Light air and Pleasant weather
8	6	"	"	
9	6	"	"	
10	6	"	"	Latter part Ends Light air and Pleasant weather
11	6	"	"	
12	6	"	"	
14	1	"	"	Latt by Obs on 15. 12 S.

HH	HH	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Monday the 19 of October 1801
1	3	"	East	This Day Commenced with Light air and pleasant weather
2	3	"	"	
3	3	"	"	
4	3	"	"	middle part ditto
5	3	"	"	
6	3	"	"	
7	3	"	"	watch employed mending Gaskets
8	3	"	"	
9	3	"	"	
10	3	"	"	And Repairing Steaming Sails
11	3	"	"	
12	3	"	"	
1	3	"	"	Brooked a barrel pork &c
2	3	"	"	
3	3	"	"	
4	3	"	"	Latt by Obs. - 16. 39 South
5	3	"	"	
6	3	"	"	
7	3	"	"	Latt by Obs. - 16. 39 South
8	3	"	"	
9	3	"	"	
10	3	"	"	Latt by Obs. - 16. 39 South
11	3	"	"	
12	3	"	"	

HH	HH	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Tuesday the 20 of October 1801
1	3	"	East	This Day Begins with Light air and Pleasant weather
2	3	"	"	
3	3	"	"	
4	3	"	"	middle part ditto
5	3	"	"	
6	3	"	"	
7	3	"	"	at 10 am Set Royals and Top Gall + Steaming Sails and fore Top mast &c
8	3	"	"	
9	3	"	"	
10	3	"	"	watch employed mending the Stream
11	3	"	"	
12	3	"	"	
1	3	"	"	Anchor and making Gaskets
2	3	"	"	
3	3	"	"	
4	3	"	"	Latter part Ends ditto
5	3	"	"	
6	3	"	"	
7	3	"	"	Brooked a barrel pork &c
8	3	"	"	
9	3	"	"	
10	3	"	"	Latt by Obs 12. 13 S
11	3	"	"	
12	3	"	"	

Latt by Obs 12. 13 S



On Board the Ship Belisarius Samuel Skerry Master

H	K	ER	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday October 21 1801
1	3	1	SE	ENE	This Day Begins with moderate breezes and pleasant weather at 3 pm took in Royals
2	5	-	SE by E	NE by E	
3	5	1	SE	-	
4	6	1	SE	-	
5	6	1	SE	-	
6	6	1	SE	-	
7	6	1	SE	-	
8	6	1	SE	-	
9	6	1	SE	-	
10	7	1	SE by S	-	
11	7	1	SE	-	
12	6	-	SE	-	
1	6	-	SE	-	
2	6	-	SE	-	
3	6	-	SE	-	
4	6	1	SE	-	
5	6	1	SE	-	
6	7	1	SE	-	
7	6	1	SE	-	
8	6	1	SE	-	
9	7	1	SE	-	
10	7	1	SE	-	
11	8	4	SE	-	
12	8	-	SE	-	
154					

at 8 am Set fore Royal at 10 am Set Lower Steering Sail at Meridian Set main Top mast Steering Sheet watch Employed making Gaskets Latter part Ends moderate and Pleasant

Latitude by Alt 20 1/2

H	K	ER	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday the 22 October 1801
1	4	1	SE S	ENE	This Day Begins with Light air and pleasant weather took in main Top mast Steering
2	4	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	4	-	-	-	
5	4	1	SE	ENE	
6	4	-	-	-	
7	4	-	-	-	
8	4	1	-	-	
9	3	-	-	-	
10	3	-	-	-	
11	4	-	-	-	
12	3	1	-	-	
1	3	1	-	-	
2	3	1	-	-	
3	3	1	-	-	
4	3	1	-	-	
5	3	1	-	-	
6	4	1	-	-	
7	4	1	-	-	
8	4	1	SE S	ENE	
9	4	1	-	-	
10	4	1	-	-	
11	3	1	-	-	
12	3	1	-	-	
93					

at 10 am took in Lower Steering Sail and main Top mast S. Latter part Ends all most calm and cloudy weather

Lat by a Dull Alt 21 3/4

H	K	ER	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday the 23 of October
1	3	-	SE 1/4 S	ENE	This Day Begins with a Light Breeze and cloudy weather at 4 pm took in the Steering
2	3	-	-	-	
3	2	1	-	-	
4	2	-	-	-	
5	2	1	South	ENE	
6	2	1	SE	ENE	
7	2	1	SE	ENE	
8	4	1	SE 1/4 S	ENE	
9	4	1	SE 1/4 W	ENE	
10	4	1	SE 1/4 W	ENE	
11	4	1	South	ENE	
12	4	1	SE 1/4 W	ENE	
1	4	1	-	-	
2	4	1	-	-	
3	6	-	-	-	
4	6	1	-	-	
5	4	1	SE 1/4 W	-	
6	4	1	-	-	
7	5	-	SE 1/4 W	-	
8	5	-	-	-	
9	5	-	-	-	
10	5	-	-	-	
11	5	-	-	-	
12	5	-	-	-	

Latter part Ends fresh Gales and thick weather with fine Rain

No Alt to Day



# From Salem Towards the East Indias

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday the 24 of October 1801
1	6	South	SEB	This Day Begins with fresh Gales and thick Cloudy
2	6	"	"	weather at 3 pm handed the mizen and at 5 on bent
3	5	"	"	him and bent the Storm mizen got in the mizen
4	5	"	"	Boom
5	5	"	"	
6	5	"	"	
7	5	S <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	"	
8	5	"	"	
9	5	"	"	middle part fresh Gales and Cloudy
10	5	"	"	
11	5	"	"	at 2 am Reefed the mizen
12	5	"	"	
1	5	"	"	at 8 am on moderate Set main Sail jibb
2	5	"	"	and lost Ruff <sup>mizen</sup> Top Sail
3	5	"	"	
4	5	"	"	
5	5	"	"	
6	5	"	"	at midday let one Reef from each Top Sail
7	5	"	"	
8	5	"	"	
9	5	South	"	Latter part Ends fresh Breezes and flying Cloud
10	5	"	"	with a Tumbling Sea going
11	5	S <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> E	SEB	
12	5	"	"	Brooked a Barrel Bury N <sup>3</sup> Lat by a Obs 25.29

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday the 25 of October 1801
1	7	SEB	SEB	This Day Begins with fresh Breezes and Cloudy
2	7	"	"	weather with a Tumbling Sea going
3	7	"	"	
4	7	"	"	
5	7	"	"	
6	7	"	"	
7	7	"	"	
8	7	"	"	
9	7	SEB <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> E	"	
10	7	"	"	
11	7	SEB	"	middle part do.
12	7	"	"	
1	7	SEB <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> E	SEB	
2	7	"	"	
3	7	"	"	
4	7	"	"	Latter part Ends the Same we find for this
5	7	SEB	"	Last 48 hours we have had a Strong Southerly
6	7	"	"	
7	7	"	"	Current
8	7	SEB	SEB	killed a peg
9	7	"	"	
10	7	"	"	
11	7	SE <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	"	
12	7	"	"	
	160			Lat by Obs on 20. 07 South

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Monday the 26 of October 1801
1	7	SE	N <sup>3</sup> EB	This Day Begins with fresh Breezes and Pleasant weather
2	7	"	"	a Long Sea going at 1 Pm let one Reef from fore
3	7	"	"	
4	7	"	"	main Top Sail and mizen Dito at 6 pm got up
5	7	SE <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	"	
6	7	"	"	main Top Gallt yard at 8 handed main Top
7	7	SEB	"	Gallt Sail
8	7	"	"	
9	7	SE <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	"	
10	7	"	"	
11	7	"	"	middle part fresh Breezes and hazy weather
12	7	"	"	
1	7	"	"	at 4 am Set main Top Gallt Sail
2	7	"	"	
3	7	"	"	at 6 am Set fore Top Mast Steering Sail and main
4	7	"	"	Top Mast Stayed at 10 am Set Light Stayed
5	9	SE	SE	and main Top Mast and main Top Gallt Stay
6	9	"	"	Sail at 10 let out all Reef at midday got up fore Top Gallt yard
7	9	"	"	
8	9	"	"	
9	9	"	"	
10	9	"	"	
11	9	"	"	Latter part Ends fresh Breezes and hazy
12	9	"	"	weather
	198	miles		

Lat by Obs on 30. 275



On Board Ship Belisarius Samuel Skerry Master 1800

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday the 27 of October 1800
1	9	1	SE	NEB	This Day Begins with fresh Breezes and hazy weather
2	9	1	"	"	at 8 pm took in Steering Sails Top Gall Sails and Staysails
3	9	1	"	"	and Mizzen Suble kept the Top Sails
4	9	1	"	"	fresh Breezes and thick Rainy weather
5	9	1	"	"	
6	9	1	"	"	
7	9	1	"	"	
8	9	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	9	1	"	"	
11	9	1	"	"	
12	9	1	"	"	
1	9	1	"	"	
2	9	1	"	"	
3	9	1	"	"	
4	9	1	"	"	
5	9	1	"	"	
6	9	1	"	"	
7	9	1	"	"	
8	9	1	"	"	
9	9	1	"	"	
10	9	1	"	"	
11	9	1	"	"	
12	9	1	"	"	
218					

Latitude by a Sun Obs. 33° 24' S

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday the 28 October 1800
1	6	1	SE	SSW	This Day with moderate Breezes and cloudy weather
2	6	1	"	"	Let one Reef from fore & main Top Sail Set main
3	6	1	"	"	Top Gall Sail at 5 pm Set fore Top Gall Sail
4	6	1	"	"	and middle Staysails at 9 pm handed Staysails and
5	6	1	"	"	fore Top Gall Sail at 10 pm handed main
6	6	1	"	"	Top Gall Sail at 12 Suble kept the Top Sails
7	6	1	"	"	at 1 am handed the jibb thick weather at 4 past 8 am
8	6	1	"	"	Let one Reef from each Top Sail Set main Top Gall Sail
9	6	1	"	"	at 5 am handed main Top Gall Sail at 7 am Set
10	6	1	"	"	main Top Gall Sail at 8 am Let Reef from fore
11	6	1	"	"	Top Sail at 9 am Let out all Reef at 10 fore Top Gall
12	6	1	"	"	Sail at 11 am Set fore Top mast Steering Sails
149					watch Employed over hauling the Staysails
					Latter part moderate Breezes and pleasant weather

Latitude by the 34° 12' S

H	K	FK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday the 29 of October 1800
1	6	1	SE	SW	This Day Begins with moderate Breezes and pleasant
2	7	1	"	"	weather at 1 pm Set main Top mast and Lower
3	7	1	"	"	and Top Gall Steering Sail at 5 pm took in the
4	7	1	"	"	fore Top Gall Steering Sail at 7 pm took in
5	7	1	"	"	all the Steering Sails except the fore Top mast &
6	7	1	"	"	the wind haling to the SW at 11 pm took in fore
7	7	1	"	"	Top mast Steering Sail
8	7	1	"	"	middle part moderate Breezes and overcast weather
9	7	1	"	"	at 2 am handed fore Top Gall Sail
10	7	1	"	"	at 4 am Set fore Top mast Steering Sail at 5 Set
11	7	1	"	"	fore Top Gall Sail
12	7	1	"	"	watch Employed over hauling the Staysails
1	7	1	"	"	and the old Spanker
2	7	1	"	"	Broached the 10 Cask of water
3	7	1	"	"	Latter part ends moderate and pleasant weather
4	7	1	"	"	with a heavy swell from WSW and something cooler
160					

Latitude by the 35° 57' S



Galaxy, towards the East Indies.

H	K	H	Courses.	Winds.	Remarks.
1	5	1	S E by E.	S by W.	Commences Light Breezes and pleasant weather.
2	5	1			
3	5	1	S E 1/2 E.	S S W 1/2 S.	
4	5	1			
5	3	1	S E.		
6	3				
7	3				
8	2	1			
9	3				At 12 P.M. Set Lower fudding Sail - Light air and Cloudy.
10	3				
11	4		E S E.	West	At 3 A.M. Set Main Top-mast Shudding Sail.
12	4	1			At 4. In Shudding Sails. - wind Variable inclining to a Calm.
1	3				
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	3	1			
5	2	1			
6	2	1			All Hands Employed in setting up Rigging Fore & aft.
7	1	1			
8	1	1			
9	1				The Day terminates in Calm weather & Cloudy - a heavy Swell from the S.W.
10	1				
11	0				
12	0				No observation

H	K	H	Courses.	Winds.	Remarks.
1	Calm		"	"	This Day Begins Calm with a heavy Swell from SW on bent the main Sail and main Top Sail and bent the others at 4 pm
2	"	"	"	"	a Light Breeze from ESE made Sail handed the Top Gallt
3	"	"	"	"	Sail at 6 pm Saw the Island of Tristanda Cunha Bearing
4	"	"	"	"	SEB Distance 12 or 15 Leagues at 7 handed main Top Gallt Sail
5	4	"	SE.	ESE	<del>at 8 handed</del> Top Gallt Sail & Double Ruff the Top Sails handed
6	4	1	"	"	the jibb Thick weather with fine Rain
7	5	"	"	"	at 10 pm Jackt Ship haled up the main Sail heavy Rain
8	5	"	"	"	and fresh Breezes at 11 handed myer Top Sail
9	5	"	"	"	<del>at 10 Set myer at 10 am Jackt Ship let main Sail</del>
10	5	"	"	"	middle part fresh Gale and Thick of Rain at 2 am
11	4	"	SW by S.	East	were Ship Ruffed the fore Sail at 8 am Set myer at 10
12	2	1	SE.	East	am Jack Ship Set main Sail myer Top Sail let the
1	2	1	SE.	East	Ruff from the fore Sail
2	2	1	SE.	East	Latter part Ends fresh Breezes and fine Rain at times
3	2	1	SE.	East	a Summer bird Round of different kinds.
4	2	1	SE.	East	
5	3	1	SE.	East	
6	3	1	SE.	East	
7	3	1	SE.	East	
8	3	1	SE.	East	
9	2	1	SE.	East	
10	2	1	SE.	East	
11	3	1	SE.	East	
12	4	1	SE.	East	

Lat by Obs on 37° 03' S

H	K	H	Courses.	Winds.	Remarks.
1	6	1	East	South	This Day Begins with a fresh Breezes and Cloudy weather at
2	6	1	"	"	2 pm something clearer Saw the Island of Tristanda Cunha Bearing
3	6	1	"	"	SE Distance 10 or 12 Leagues at half past 2 pm Saw Nightingale Island
4	6	1	"	"	Bearing SE Distance 9 or 10 Leagues Set jibb main Top-mast
5	6	1	ESE	SW	Stayed at 1/2 past 3 pm. Saw Tristanda Cunha Island Bearing
6	6	1	ESE	SW	SE Distance 10 or 12 Leagues let one Ruff from each Top
7	4	1	"	"	Sail at 5 pm Set main Top Gallt Sail let the other Ruff
8	3	1	"	"	main Top Sail Set main Top-mast Steering Sail
9	2	1	"	"	at 6 handed the jibb at 7 took in Steering Sail at 8 Tristanda
10	1	1	"	"	da Cunha bore South 9 or 10 miles Distance
11	1	1	"	"	middle light air and dark Cloudy weather
12	1	1	"	"	at 8 am let out all Ruff Set Stayed fore Top Gallt Sail
1	1	1	"	"	
2	1	1	"	"	at meridian the bore SW Distance 8 Leagues
3	1	1	"	"	
4	1	1	"	"	
5	1	1	"	"	
6	1	1	"	"	
7	1	1	"	"	
8	1	1	"	"	
9	2	1	"	"	
10	1	1	ESE	SE	Latter part End Light air and Cloudy
11	2	1	"	"	Killed a pug
12	2	1	"	"	No Obs to D



On board the Ship *Redisarius* Samuel Sherry Master From

HK	HK	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday November 2 1801
1	3	-	N E	SE	This Day begins with Light Breezes and Cloudy weather
2	3	1	N E by E	SE	and Sun shining
3	4	1	East	SE	
4	5	1	East	SE	
5	5	1	East	SE	
6	5	1	East	SE	at 6 pm Tristanda Cunha Bore NW by N 2 N Distance 12 or 14
7	5	1	East	SE	Leagues from which we take our Departure from
8	4	1	East	SE	
9	5	1	East	SE	
10	5	1	East	SE	
11	5	1	East	SE	
12	5	1	East	SE	middle part moderate Breezes and Pleasant weather
1	4	1	East	SE	
2	4	1	East	SE	
3	5	1	East	SE	
4	6	1	East	SE	at 6 am saw 2 Ships bearing E by S Standing to
5	7	1	East	SE	the Eastward at 7 am they bore N E and then they set
6	8	1	East	SE	back Ship and stood to the SW at 8 am lost sight of them
7	9	1	East	SE	we supposed them to be Cruisers handed for Top Gall
8	10	1	East	SE	Sail Latter part ends fresh Breezes and cloudy
9	11	1	East	SE	Employed over hauling Spruce Sails
10	12	1	East	SE	

HK	HK	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday November 3 1801
1	6	-	East	SE	Commenced with moderate Breezes & cloudy weather
2	6	1	East	SE	lost the Storm main and bent the old Spruce anchor
3	6	1	East	SE	and new main Stayed at 1/2 past 7 pm handed
4	7	1	East	SE	main Top Gall Sail and single Ruff main top
5	7	1	East	SE	Sail at 8 took Ruff fore and main top Sail
6	8	1	East	SE	took 2 Ruff in the main at 9 lost Ruff main
7	8	1	East	SE	top Sail
8	9	1	East	SE	middle part fresh Breezes and took cloudy weather
9	10	1	East	SE	with fine Rain at 5 am let one Ruff from main
10	11	1	East	SE	top Sail at 7 am let Ruff from main at 8 am let
11	12	1	East	SE	one Ruff from fore & main top Sails let main top
12	13	1	East	SE	Gall Sail watch Employed over hauling Spruce Sails
1	14	1	East	SE	Latter part ends moderate and cloudy from the
2	15	1	East	SE	Observations we find we have had a strong Current setting to
3	16	1	East	SE	the North & E by S 1/2 S by a full 1/2 15 1/2

HK	HK	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday the 4th of December 1801
1	5	-	East	SE	Commenced with moderate Breezes and cloudy
2	5	1	East	SE	weather
3	5	1	East	SE	at 9 pm handed main top Gall Sail
4	5	1	East	SE	
5	5	1	East	SE	
6	5	1	East	SE	middle part moderate and clear weather
7	6	1	East	SE	
8	6	1	East	SE	
9	6	1	East	SE	at 2 am let main top Gall Sail
10	6	1	East	SE	
11	6	1	East	SE	
12	6	1	East	SE	
1	7	1	East	SE	watch Employed Repairing Sails
2	7	1	East	SE	
3	7	1	East	SE	
4	7	1	East	SE	
5	7	1	East	SE	
6	7	1	East	SE	
7	7	1	East	SE	
8	7	1	East	SE	
9	7	1	East	SE	
10	7	1	East	SE	
11	7	1	East	SE	
12	7	1	East	SE	

Latter by the 34-1/2 S



Saturn Towards the East Indias

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday the 5 <sup>th</sup> Novem <sup>r</sup> 1801
1	4	1	SEB	This Day Commences with moderate Brays and Cloudy
2	4	1	SEB	weather at 6 pm tackt Ship
3	4	1	SEB	at 9 handed main top Gallt Sail & lost Ruff mizen
4	4	1	SEB	top Sails 2 Ruffs in the mizen at 10 pm Duble Ruff
5	4	1	SEB	fore & main top Sail handed gibb at 12 handed
6	4	1	SEB	the main Sail thick weather with fine Rain
7	4	1	SEB	at 1 am handed mizen top Sail at 4 am set main
8	4	1	SEB	Sail & mizen top Sail
9	4	1	SEB	at 6 am tackt Ship set one Ruff from back top Sails set
10	4	1	SEB	gibb set Ruff out mizen set main top Gallt Sail
11	4	1	SEB	at midair set out all Ruffs watch employed
12	4	1	SEB	Repairing Staypots bent them
				Latter part ends moderate & Pleasant weather
				Brooked a Cask of water Lat by Olson 34. 22 South

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday the 6 <sup>th</sup> Novem <sup>r</sup> 1801
1	4	1	SEB	This Day Commences with moderate Brays and Pleasant
2	4	1	SEB	weather with a heavy Swell from SW at 3 pm Staypots
3	4	1	SEB	and fore top Gallt Sail at 5 pm took in mizen top mast
4	4	1	SEB	Staypots at 8 pm in Staypots Top Gallt Sails Duble Ruff
5	4	1	SEB	the top Sails handed the gibb Squally with fine Rain
6	4	1	SEB	Ruffed the mizen
7	4	1	SEB	middle part fresh Brays and Dark & Cloudy weather
8	4	1	SEB	at 5 am set one Ruff from back top Sail and the Ruff
9	4	1	SEB	from the mizen set main top Gallt Sail & gibb
10	4	1	SEB	Carried away one of the bolts with one part of the main Stay
11	4	1	SEB	set up tow set up again to the horse hole at 7 am set out
12	4	1	SEB	all Ruff from fore fore & main top Sail at 10 am set
				fore top Gallt Sail fore top mast Stearing Sail & Staypots
				Latter part ends fresh Brays and Squally with a
				heavy Swell from the SW Brooked a Cask water
				No Ob to Day

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday the 7 <sup>th</sup> Novem <sup>r</sup> 1801
1	0	1	SEB	This 24 hours Commences fresh Brays and Squally
2	0	1	SEB	at 3 pm took in main to Gallt Sail at 4 took in Studding
3	0	1	SEB	Sail at 7 set main top Gallt Sail at 12 took in Dub
4	0	1	SEB	middle part Dark & Cloudy Squally weather
5	0	1	SEB	at 5 am set main top Gallt Sail
6	0	1	SEB	
7	0	1	SEB	
8	0	1	SEB	
9	0	1	SEB	
10	0	1	SEB	
11	0	1	SEB	
12	0	1	SEB	
				at 9 am set fore top Gallt Sails fore top mast
				Studding Sail & Staypots
				Latter part ends more moderate and flying
				Squalls of Rain
				Lat by Olson 36. 13 S



On board Ship Belisarius Samuel Skerry Master From Salem

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday November 8 1801
1	7	1	ESB	South	Commenced fresh and squally at 1 pm took in
2	6	1	"	"	Studding Sail at 7 pm Set D <sup>e</sup> at D took in D <sup>e</sup> and
3	6	1	"	"	Staysails at 9 handed Fore top Gallt Sail Light breeze
4	6	1	SB by E	SSW	& cloudy weather
5	6	1	"	"	Middle part light breezes and cloudy overcast weather
6	6	1	"	"	at 5 am Set Staysails fore top Gallt Sail fore top mast
7	5	1	SE	"	Studding Sail at 7 am Lower Staysails mizen hauled up.
8	4	1	SE	"	The main Sail Light air & variable freshening to
9	3	1	"	"	a calm Set the other Rap from mizen top Sail
10	2	1	"	SW	at 9 am Set Larboard main top mast Steering Sail
11	1	1	"	"	& top Gallt D <sup>e</sup> Latter part fine. Light breezes and cloudy
12	1	1	"	"	weather with a heavy swell from SW
1	3	1	"	"	hilled a p <sup>y</sup>
2	3	1	"	"	Lat by Obs 36-33 S

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks. Monday, November 9. 1801.
1	3		SE	Variable	Commenced light breezes and cloudy weather, with a swell from
2	3		"	"	the SW -
3	4		"	"	Took in Studding Sails.
4	4		"	"	At 3 1/2 P.M. Set Larboard Fore Top-mast and Main Top Gallant
5	4	1	"	"	Studding Sails. - handed the file.
6	5	1	"	"	At 10 P.M. In Top-Gallant Studding Sails.
7	6	1	"	"	Middle part moderate breezes, and dark cloudy weather.
8	6	1	"	"	At 5 A.M. Set Lower, Main Top-mast & Top Gallant Studding
9	6	1	"	"	Sails. all hands employed fixing the main stay
10	7	1	"	"	Latter part fine Pleasant weather & winds light
11	8	1	"	"	Lat by Obs 37-18 S
12	8	1	"	"	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks Tuesday November 10 - 1801
1	7	"	SE	SW by W	Commenced moderate breezes and pleasant weather
2	7	1	"	"	at 10 P.M. took in top Gallt Studding Sails
3	8	1	"	"	Middle part Strong breezes & cloudy weather
4	8	1	"	"	with fine Rain at times at 2 am took on Sea
5	8	1	"	"	Studding Sails at 4 am carried away Main top Sail
6	8	1	"	"	by fixed him again Set main top Gallt & Studding
7	8	1	"	"	Sail at 6 am Set Staysails & Jib
8	8	1	"	"	at 9 am Set fore top Gallt Studding Sail
9	8	1	"	"	Latter part fine moderate breezes and
10	8	1	"	"	light clouds watch employed repairing Rigger
11	8	1	"	"	Lat by a Bull Obs on 38-33 S
12	8	1	"	"	



Towards the East Indies.

H	R	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks. Wednesday, November 11, 1801
1	8		SE	W by N	This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and cloudy weather. took in Mizzen, and Mizzen top mast stay. Sail
2	8				Handled the jib
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8	1			
7	8	1		N. by W.	At 10 P.M. handled the Mizzen, Main Top-mast stay. Sail, and Fore Top Gallant Studding Sail.
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	7	1			Middle part moderate breezes and thick weather.
12	7				
1	6				At 4 A.M. set Lee Studding Sails, and Fore Top Gallant Studding Sail
2	6				
3	7	1		N. W.	Sail watch employed in doing sundry jobs
4	7				
5	7	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	7				
11	8				
12	8	1			
					Brooked a Barrel Pump Lat. prob. 39.25 S
H	R	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks. Thursday November 12 1801
1	7	1	SEB	SW by W	This 24 hours commences with foggy weather at 4 pm
2	7	1			Strong Breezes and weather D. took in fore top Gall
3	7	1			and Studding Sail & fore top Gall + Sail handled main sail
4	7	1			a Rough Sea going at 7 pm. Close Reefed main top sail
5	9	1			at half past 9 took in top Gall + Studding Sail
6	10	1			
7	10				
8	9	1			Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy
9	10				
10	10				at 2 am took in Lower Studding Sail & fore top mast D.
11	10	1			Squally with fine Rain at 5 am. took in main top mast
12	10	1			Studding Sails and main top Gall + Sail Dubl Reef + fore
1	10				& main Top Sail handled mizen top sail fresh Galls and
2	11				Squalls of Rain
3	11				
4	11				
5	11		SE		
6	11				
7	10	1			
8	10	1		NW	
9	10	1			
10	10	1			
11	10	1			
12	10	1	230 1/2 miles	Distant	
					Lat by obs 39.51 S
H	R	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks. Friday November 13 1801
1	10		SEB 1/2 S	NW	This 24 hours commences with fresh Galls & Squall with
2	10			W by N	Showers of Rain dropped the Lee Blue Garnet of the main
3	10				Sail at 3 pm. Clear pleasant weather with a high
4	10				Confused Sea at 4 pm. Let a Reef from the main top
5	9	1			Sail set main top Gall + Sail at 8 pm. Let all Reef
6	9				from main top sail
7	9				
8	7	1			Middle part moderate breezes and flying Cloud
9	8	1			Let main top mast Studding Sail
10	8	1			
11	8				at 2 am set Lee Sails & main top Gall + Studding Sail
12	8				Let the Reef from fore top sail at 7 am took in all
1	7	1		Variable	the Studding Sail Enclosing Cabin at 11 am a light
2	6				
3	6				Breezes from NE set Staysails fore top Gall + Sail
4	6				
5	5				Jib & main sail & mizen at Meridian set top
6	4	1			mast Studding Sails and main top Gall D.
7	3	1	East		
8	3				
9	1				End Light Breezes and pleasant weather
10	1		SEB		watch employed Repairing Riggers
11	3		SE	NE	
12	3				Brooked a Barrel Pump Lat by obs 39.01
151			Sails		



On board the Ship Belisarius from Salem Samuel Sherry Master

H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday November 14 1801
1	4	-	SE by E	SE by E	This Day Commenced moderate Breezes & hazy weather
2	4	-	-	-	at 4 pm thick weather took in main top mast & top
3	5	1	-	-	Gallt Sheering Sails at 8 pm took fore top & top
4	5	-	SE	SE by E	and top Gallt Sails staysels & lost Raped Mizzen top
5	6	-	-	-	Sail at 10 pm Dubl Rapt fore & main top Sail
6	7	-	SE by S	-	handed gill & mizen top Sail & mizen
7	8	-	SE by S	-	-
8	9	-	-	-	fresh Breezes and Squally weather
9	10	-	SE by E	SE	middle part fresh Gale and do weather at 4 am
10	11	-	-	-	handed main Sail at 6 am let one Rap from fore
11	12	-	-	North	& main top Sail set main top Gallt Sail and mizen
12	1	-	-	SE by N	top Sail at 8 am let the other Rap from main top
1	2	-	-	-	Sail set lower Sheering Sails & main top mast Dete
2	3	-	-	-	and top Gallt Dete on both Sides
3	4	-	-	-	Latter part terminated with a heavy Rain Squally
4	5	-	-	-	took in all the Sheering Sails top Gallt Sail & Chord
5	6	-	-	-	the top Sails down
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9	10	-	-	-	
10	11	-	-	-	
11	12	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
1	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	-	-	-	
4	5	-	-	-	
5	6	-	-	-	
6	7	-	-	-	
7	8	-	-	-	
8	9	-	-	-	
9</					



Towards the East Indies

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks for Tuesday November 17 1801
1	5	—	Variable	This Day begins with a moderate breeze and Cloudy weather
2	6	—	—	took in fore top mast Studding Sail sent up main top Gallt
3	7	—	—	yard set the sail at 4 pm set Lower Studding Sail at 7 set
4	8	—	NNE	main top Gallt Studding Sail got the Spanker boom and set
5	7	—	—	the sail at 10 pm set fore top Gallt Studding Sail
6	7	SE by E 8 1/2	—	middle part moderate breeze and Pleasant weather
7	7	—	—	at 11 am Strong breeze & Pleasant took in Lower & main
8	7	—	NW	top mast & top Gallt Studding Sails & Stayedets Single
9	6	—	NW	Raft main top Sail at 5 am set Stayedets main top
10	5	—	NW	Gallt Studding Sails at 7 am set the Rap from main
11	6	SE by E 8 1/2	NNE	top sail at 10 am took in top Gallt Studding Sail
12	6	—	—	Latter part ends fresh breeze and hazy weather
1	7	—	—	Brought a 66' bark
2	7	—	—	
3	7	—	—	
4	7	—	—	
5	7	—	—	
6	7	—	—	
7	7	—	—	
8	7	—	—	
9	7	—	—	
10	7	—	—	
11	7	—	—	
12	7	—	—	
13	7	—	—	
14	7	—	—	
15	7	—	—	
16	7	—	—	
17	7	—	—	
18	7	—	—	
19	7	—	—	
20	7	—	—	
21	7	—	—	
22	7	—	—	
23	7	—	—	
24	7	—	—	
25	7	—	—	
26	7	—	—	
27	7	—	—	
28	7	—	—	
29	7	—	—	
30	7	—	—	
31	7	—	—	
32	7	—	—	
33	7	—	—	
34	7	—	—	
35	7	—	—	
36	7	—	—	
37	7	—	—	
38	7	—	—	
39	7	—	—	
40	7	—	—	
41	7	—	—	
42	7	—	—	
43	7	—	—	
44	7	—	—	
45	7	—	—	
46	7	—	—	
47	7	—	—	
48	7	—	—	
49	7	—	—	
50	7	—	—	
51	7	—	—	
52	7	—	—	
53	7	—	—	
54	7	—	—	
55	7	—	—	
56	7	—	—	
57	7	—	—	
58	7	—	—	
59	7	—	—	
60	7	—	—	
61	7	—	—	
62	7	—	—	
63	7	—	—	
64	7	—	—	
65	7	—	—	
66	7	—	—	
67	7	—	—	
68	7	—	—	
69	7	—	—	
70	7	—	—	
71	7	—	—	
72	7	—	—	
73	7	—	—	
74	7	—	—	
75	7	—	—	
76	7	—	—	
77	7	—	—	
78	7	—	—	
79	7	—	—	
80	7	—	—	
81	7	—	—	
82	7	—	—	
83	7	—	—	
84	7	—	—	
85	7	—	—	
86	7	—	—	
87	7	—	—	
88	7	—	—	
89	7	—	—	
90	7	—	—	
91	7	—	—	
92	7	—	—	
93	7	—	—	
94	7	—	—	
95	7	—	—	
96	7	—	—	
97	7	—	—	
98	7	—	—	
99	7	—	—	
100	7	—	—	

Lat by Obs 39-35 South

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks for Wednesday November 18 1801
1	9	SE 1/2 E	SE	This Day Commences with fresh breeze and hazy weather
2	9	—	—	at 3 pm took in fore top mast Studding Sail & Stayedets
3	9	SE by E 8 1/2	—	at 4 pm Single Raft main top Sail at 7 pm handed main
4	10	SE	NNE	top Gallt Sail at 8 pm carried away fore top Sail. Shut
5	10	—	—	Double Raft the top Sails took 2 Raft in the main. Thick
6	9	—	—	weather at 9 handed fore & main & main top Sail at 11 pm
7	9	—	—	fresh Gale and thick of Rain attended with very sharp
8	6	—	—	Lightning all Round the Compass handed both top Sails
9	6	SE by E	—	fore Sail and main Sail Run under main Stayedets &
10	5	—	South	fore top mast Ditt at 1 am Got Down main top Gallt
11	5	SE 1/2 S	—	yard at 6 am set fore Sail at 8 am set fore top Sail
12	5	SE	NNE	Latter part ends fresh Gale and thick of Rain
1	6	—	—	
2	6	—	—	
3	6	—	—	
4	6	—	—	
5	6	—	—	
6	6	—	—	
7	6	—	—	
8	6	—	—	
9	6	—	—	
10	6	—	—	
11	6	—	—	
12	6	—	—	

Lat by Obs No Obs

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday November 19 1801
1	5	SE	SW	This Day Commences with fresh Gale and thick of Rain
2	4	—	—	at 1 pm set main top Sail at 5 almost calm brought the
3	3	—	—	alotetrap
4	2	—	—	
5	2	—	—	
6	2	—	—	
7	2	—	—	
8	1	—	Variable from SSW to	middle part Light breeze and Variable and Cloudy
9	2	—	NW	at 4 am Let one Raft from main top Sail & 2 from
10	2	—	—	the fore set main top Sail at 6 am Let the other Raft
11	3	—	—	from the main top Sail at 8 am set Starboard main
12	2	—	—	top mast Sheering Sail at 9 am set Starboard 2nd
1	3	—	—	
2	3	—	—	
3	3	—	—	
4	3	—	—	
5	3	—	—	
6	3	—	—	
7	3	—	—	
8	3	—	—	
9	3	—	—	
10	3	—	—	
11	3	—	—	
12	3	—	—	

Latter part ends fresh breeze and flying Squalls of Rain

Lat by Obs 39-37 S



On Board the Ship Belisarius Samuel Skerry Master

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks for Friday December 20 1801
1	8	1	BSE	WSEW	This Day Commenced with Fresh Breezes and flying
2	8	1	—	—	Squalls of Rain at 3 pm took in top mast Studding
3	8	1	—	—	Sails at 4 pm Dubl Reft fore top Sail
4	8	1	—	—	at 2 pm Dubl Reft main top Sail
5	9	—	—	—	
6	9	—	—	—	
7	9	—	—	—	
8	8	1	E by S	West	
9	7	—	—	—	Middle part moderate Breezes and Cloudy
10	7	—	—	—	
11	7	—	—	—	
12	7	+	—	—	at 6 am Let all Rapout mains top sail & one from
1	8	—	—	—	fore D <sup>e</sup> at 2 am Squally with Rain at 10 pm
2	8	—	—	—	
3	8	—	—	—	Let one Rap from mizen top Sail and one
4	8	—	—	—	from the fore Det at 11 am Let main Sail &
5	7	—	—	—	main top mast staysd & main top mast Studding
6	6	—	—	—	
7	8	—	—	—	
8	8	—	—	—	
9	7	1	—	—	Sail Latter part moderate with Squalls
10	6	—	—	—	of Rain
11	6	—	—	NW	
12	7	—	—	—	
	105	—	—	—	Lat by 11 am 38-55 S

H	K	H	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday November 28 1805
1	0	-	East	NW	This 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes and flying
2	0	-	-	-	Squalls of Rain set fore top mast Studding Sail & the
3	0	1	-	-	main top Gallant yard up set the sail, at 3 pm
4	0	1	-	-	took in Studding Sails, at 12 pm took in jibb main
5	0	1	-	-	top mast Staysel and main top Gallit Sail & lost Rapp
6	0	1	-	-	main top Sail and handed it Suble Rufft fore & main
7	0	1	-	-	Sill Middle part Strong Breezes with fine Rain
8	0	1	-	-	at 4 am set jibb main top mast Staysel main top
9	0	1	-	-	Sail, at 5 am handed 30 heavy Rain at 0 am set 20 at 11
10	0	1	-	-	am handed main top mast Staysel
11	0	1	-	-	Latter part ends very squally and Rainy
12	0	1	-	-	Broched a Cask of water and found a Cask that had
	0	1	-	-	Luked out
	0	1	-	-	Lat by Noon 37° 23 S

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday November 22 <sup>d</sup> 1801
1	8	1	East	Day Calmness with fresh breezes and Squally weather
2	8	—	—	at 3 pm more Pleasant Let one Reef from each top sail
3	7	—	—	Set main top Gallt Sail at 5 handed top Gallt Sail
4	6	1	—	very Squally with fine Rain at 6 pm Set D <sup>o</sup> at 10 pm
5	6	—	West	Set jib and Mizzen at 12 took in mizen at 2 am Set
6	5	—	Variable	mizen the wind very variable moderate & Cloudy
7	3	—	—	at 9 am Set main top mast staysail Let all
8	5	—	—	Reefs from fore & main tops at 10 am Set fore
9	5	1	—	top mast Studding Sail middle staysail
10	6	—	—	
11	7	—	—	
12	6	—	—	
1	6	—	—	
2	7	1	North	Latter part Ind moderate breezes and Pleasant
3	9	—	—	weather Killed a pegg Brooked a Barrel of lower
4	9	—	—	
5	2	—	—	
6	2	—	—	
7	2	1	—	
8	2	1	NW	
9	2	—	—	
10	7	1	—	
11	7	—	—	
12	7	—	N by E	

167

Brooked a Cask water



H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks for Monday November 23 1801
1	7	-	East	North	This Day begins moderate breezes and pleasant weather
2	7	-	-	-	Let out the Reef from main top Sail at 6 took in fore top
3	7	-	-	-	Let out the Reef from main top Sail at 6 took in fore top
4	7	-	-	NNE	most Studding Sail at 8 Cloudy took in Staysails Single Reef
5	7	-	-	-	main top Sail handed main top Gallt Sail
6	7	-	-	-	-
7	7	-	-	-	-
8	7	-	-	-	-
9	7	-	-	-	at 12 set main top Gallt Sail at 1 am handed main top
10	4	1	-	-	Gallt Sail at 4 am Duble Reef the top Sails at 6 handed
11	5	-	8 1/2 S	-	Gill and main top Sail heavy Rain at 8 am handed
12	7	1	-	-	the main Sail fresh Gales and heavy Rain at 9 am
1	5	1	8 3/4 S	-	Let out Reef from fore & main top Sail set fore & main
2	5	1	-	-	top Sail at 11 am Reefed the main Sail. Close Reefed
3	4	1	-	-	fore and main top Sail handed main top Sail
4	3	1	S	Variable	-
5	3	-	-	-	-
6	2	1	-	-	-
7	6	-	8 5/6	NNE	Latter part End Strong Gales and heavy Rain
8	7	-	East	-	-
9	7	-	-	-	-
10	7	-	-	-	-
11	7	-	-	-	-
12	4	-	-	-	No Obs to Day

H	R	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Tuesday November 24 1801
1	5	-	8 by N	N by E	This Day commences Strong Gales and heavy Rain at 3 pm
2	5	1	-	-	handed fore top Sail and main at 4 pm handed the main
3	4	-	-	-	Sail and Reefed the fore Sail Got Down main top Gallt
4	4	-	-	-	yard at 5 pm carried away the fore Stay put the Ship before the
5	5	-	-	-	wind and got takes up and secured the mast at 6 haled the
6	6	-	S 8	N by W	Ship upon awind again Reefed the main Staysail Strong
7	5	1	8 by N	-	Gales and heavy Rain at Sun set at moderate
8	4	-	8 by E	-	at 10 let the Reef from the main Staysail
9	3	1	-	-	middle moderate and fine Rain at 11 am clear weather
10	2	1	-	-	Let the Reef from fore Sail set fore top Sail at 5 am set out
11	2	1	-	-	all Reef set Staysails for top mast Studding Sail
12	2	1	-	-	all hands employed faying the fore Stay
1	2	-	-	NW	Latter part End Light air and very pleasant weather
2	2	-	-	-	-
3	2	1	-	-	-
4	3	-	-	West	-
5	3	1	-	-	-
6	3	1	-	-	-
7	4	1	-	W SW	-
8	4	-	-	-	-
9	4	-	-	-	-
10	3	1	-	-	-
11	3	1	-	-	-
12	3	-	-	-	Lat Obs 34. 53 S

H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday November 25 1801
1	2	-	8 by E	W SW	This Day begins with light air and pleasant weather
2	2	-	-	-	got the fore Stay up and set him up
3	2	1	-	-	at 4 pm set Gill and Staysails
4	3	-	-	-	-
5	3	-	-	-	-
6	3	-	-	West	-
7	3	-	-	-	-
8	3	1	-	-	middle part moderate breezes and clear pleasant
9	4	-	-	-	weather at 6 am set Larboard Lower Sheaving at 8 am
10	5	1	-	-	got up main top Gallt yard and set both top Gallt
11	7	1	-	-	Studding Sails
12	6	1	-	-	-
1	6	1	-	-	-
2	6	1	-	W SW	-
3	6	1	-	-	-
4	6	1	-	-	-
5	6	1	-	-	-
6	6	1	-	-	-
7	6	1	-	-	-
8	6	1	-	-	-
9	4	1	-	-	watch employed Repairing Riggins
10	3	1	-	-	-
11	3	1	-	-	-
12	3	1	-	West	at midair set Larboard main top mast Studding
					Sail Latter part End Light breezes and clear
					pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 33-27 S



On Board Ship Belisarius From Salem. Samuel Steer Master

H	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board November 26 1801 Thursday
1	4	-	E & S	West.	This Day begins with moderate breezes and Pleasant weather
2	4	1	"	"	
3	4	-	"	"	
4	4	-	"	"	
5	4	-	"	"	
6	4	-	"	WSW	
7	3	1	"	"	
8	3	-	"	"	middle part light air and Clear Pleasant weather
9	3	-	"	"	
10	3	-	"	"	
11	3	-	"	"	
12	3	-	"	"	at 6 am Set Starboard main top mast Studding Sails
1	3	-	"	"	
2	3	-	"	"	
3	3	-	"	"	
4	3	-	"	"	on bent fore & main top Sail & jib & fore top mast
5	3	-	"	"	Staysail and bent the other
6	3	-	"	"	
7	3	-	"	"	
8	3	-	"	"	
9	3	-	"	"	
10	3	-	"	"	
11	3	-	"	"	Latter part end light air and Pleasant weather with a Long Swell from the WSW
12	3	-	"	"	
879 Miles					

H	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday 27 of November 1801
1	3	1	E & S	WSW	This Day begins with Light breezes and Pleasant weather at 4 pm took in Starboard Studding Sails
2	4	-	"	"	
3	4	-	"	"	
4	4	-	"	"	
5	4	1	"	"	Set Staysails jib & main Sail & main at half past
6	5	1	N 8 by E	SSB	6 pm got up fore top Gallt yard & Set the Sail
7	5	1	"	"	
8	5	1	"	"	
9	5	1	"	"	
10	6	-	"	"	at 11 pm took in Lower and main top mast
11	5	1	"	SB	Studding Sail middle part light air and Variable
12	4	1	"	"	at half past 4 am took in the top mast & main top Gallt Studding Sail
1	4	-	N 8 by N	E by S	
2	3	-	N 8	SSB	
3	3	1	"	"	at 5 am Set Dip
4	2	1	"	"	watch employed Repairing Sails and other jobs
5	2	1	N 8 by E	SB	
6	3	1	"	"	Latter part end moderate breezes and Variable
7	3	1	"	"	
8	3	1	"	"	
9	3	1	"	SSB	
10	4	1	"	"	
11	4	1	"	Variable	
12	5	1	109	"	

H	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday November 28 1801
1	5	-	N 8 by E	SSB	Commences with Light breezes and Cloudy weather
2	5	1	"	"	
3	5	-	"	"	at 5 pm took in fore top mast & main top
4	5	-	"	"	Gallt Studding Sail
5	6	-	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	at 7 took in fore Staysails
7	6	-	N 8 by E	SSB	
8	6	-	"	"	
9	6	-	"	"	
10	5	-	"	"	
11	4	1	N 8	SSB	middle part Light air and Cloudy weather
12	4	-	"	"	
1	4	1	N 8 by E	"	
2	4	1	"	"	watch employed making main top Gallt
3	4	1	"	"	Staysail
4	4	-	"	"	
5	5	-	"	"	
6	5	1	"	"	
7	5	1	"	"	
8	5	1	"	"	Latter part end Light breezes and Pleasant weather
9	6	-	N 8	"	
10	6	-	"	"	
11	6	-	"	"	
12	6	-	"	"	

Lat by Obs 29-20 S



Towards the East Indies

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday November 29 1801
1	5	1	N E 1/2 E	This Day Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather
2	6	—	—	finised the top Gallt Staysels & set it
3	6	—	—	
4	6	—	—	
5	7	—	—	
6	7	—	—	
7	6	—	—	at 10 pm took in Staysels
8	6	1	N E	
9	5	7	—	
10	5	1	—	at 12 took in fore top Gall + sail & cloudy
11	4	1	N E 1/2 E	
12	3	1	—	
1	7	1	—	
2	7	1	N E by E	at 4 am set Staysels and fore top Gallt Sail
3	7	1	—	at 7 am set fore top mast Studding Sail
4	7	1	—	
5	7	1	—	
6	8	1	—	
7	8	1	—	
8	7	—	—	
9	7	—	—	
10	8	—	—	
11	8	—	—	
12	8	—	—	
162				Broched a Cook water a barrel of beef
				Better part end fresh breezes and pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 27 10 S

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks for Monday November 30 1801
1	8	—	N E	This Day Commences with fine breezes and Pleasant weather
2	8	—	—	
3	8	1	—	at half past 11 pm fresh breezes and cloudy
4	8	1	—	
5	8	1	—	
6	8	—	—	took in the Staysels for top mast Studding Sail
7	8	—	—	
8	8	—	—	and fore top Gallt Sail
9	8	—	—	
10	8	—	—	
11	7	1	—	at 12 Squally handed main top Gallt Sail
12	8	—	—	at 1 am Single Keft mizen top sail
1	8	—	—	
2	8	—	—	at 3 am handed Gibb at 4 am Single Keft fore & main
3	7	—	—	top sail very Squally at half past 5 am set Gibb
4	7	—	—	
5	3	—	—	
6	3	—	—	
7	3	—	—	
8	3	—	—	
9	3	—	—	
10	3	—	—	
11	7	1	N E 1/2 E	at half past 7 am set Keft from fore & main top sail
12	7	1	—	took the cables from the hole up between Decks
190				Better part end fresh breezes and Squally

Lat by Obs 24 49 S

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Tuesday December 31 of December 1801
1	8	—	N E 1/2 E	This Day Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy weather
2	8	—	—	
3	8	1	N E 1/2 E	took in main top Gallt Sail
4	7	1	N E by E	
5	7	1	—	
6	7	1	—	
7	6	1	N E	
8	7	1	—	
9	7	—	N E 1/2 E	at 12 took Keft fore top sail Single Keft main Ditt
10	7	—	—	
11	7	1	N E	at 5 am set one Keft from fore top sail set top Gallt
12	8	—	—	Sails and Staysels
1	7	—	N E by E	
2	6	—	—	
3	6	—	—	
4	6	—	N E 1/2 E	
5	5	—	N E	at 8 am set out all Keft
6	6	—	—	
7	6	—	N E 1/2 E	
8	6	1	—	
9	6	1	N E	
10	6	1	—	
11	6	—	—	
12	6	—	—	
162				Better part end moderate breezes and pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 22 39 S



On Board Ship Belisarius Samuel Sherry Master from

H	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday December 2 1801
1	6	-	NB	ESB	This Day Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather at 7 pm took in Staysails at 8 handed top Gallt
2	6	1	-	-	Sails Single Ruff the top Sails and one Reef in the
3	7	-	-	-	mizen at 10 past 8 pm took in the Gibb 6 lost Ruff
4	7	1	-	-	mizen top Sail at 11 took the 2 Reef in the mizen
5	7	-	-	-	Double Ruff fore & main top Sail
6	7	-	-	-	middle part fresh Breezes & flying Cloud
7	7	-	-	-	at 5 am Let a Reef from the fore & main top Sail
8	7	-	-	-	Set the Gibb at half past 5 am Let one Reef from the
9	7	-	-	-	mizen at 10 am Let one Reef from mizen top Sail
10	7	-	-	-	Latter part end fresh Breezes and pleasant weather
11	7	-	-	-	Relied a peg
12	7	1	-	-	Lat by alt 20-42 S
154					

H	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday December 3 1801
1	7	1	NB 1/2 E	SEB 1/2 E	This Day begins with fresh Breezes and pleasant weather
2	7	1	-	-	at 6 lost Ruff mizen top Sail and Double Ruff fore
3	7	1	NB	-	Set at 9 handed mizen and Gibb
4	7	1	-	-	middle part fresh Breezes and Squally
5	7	1	NB 1/2 E	-	at 1 am Double Ruff main top Sail
6	7	1	-	-	very Squally held the main Sail up handed mizen
7	7	1	NB	-	top Sail at 4 am Set it
8	7	1	-	-	at 10 am Set Double Ruff mizen
9	7	1	-	-	Latter part end fresh Gales and a Rough Sea Running
10	7	1	-	-	and flying Cloud
11	7	1	-	-	Lat by alt 18-25 S
12	7	1	-	-	
170 miles					

H	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday December 4 1801
1	7	-	NB	SEB 1/2 E	This Day Commences with fresh breezes & Cloudy
2	7	-	-	-	at 1 pm Set the Gibb at 3 handed Gibb
3	7	1	-	-	at 4 handed mizen top Sail at 5 handed mizen
4	7	1	-	-	at 8 very Squally handed main Sail
5	7	1	-	-	at 9 6 lost Ruff fore top Sail
6	7	1	-	-	at 10 6 lost Ruff main top Sail held Down
7	7	1	-	-	mizen Staysails
8	7	1	-	-	middle part fresh Gales and Squally & fine Rain
9	7	1	-	-	at 6 am Ruff the main Sail & set it & mizen
10	7	1	-	-	Staysails
11	7	1	-	-	Latter part end fresh Gales and very
12	7	0	-	-	Squally with fine Rain and a Rough Sea
170 miles					Running
					Lat by alt 16-15 S



Salem At 2 1/2 Towards the East Indies

H	K	HC	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday December 5 <sup>th</sup> 1801
1	2	1	N E	SE	This Day Commences with fresh Gale and Squally weather with fine Rain
3	2	—	—	—	
4	2	—	—	—	
5	7	+	—	—	
6	7	+	—	—	at 7 pm handed the main sail
7	5	—	—	—	
8	5	1	—	—	
9	5	1	—	—	
10	5	1	—	—	
11	4	1	N E	East	middle part fresh breezes and Squally
12	4	1	—	—	
1	4	1	N E & N	—	
2	4	1	—	—	at 5 am Let a Reef from the main Sails & set it
3	4	1	N E	ESE	at 7 am Set Gibb mizen & mizen top Sail
4	4	1	—	—	
5	4	1	N by E	—	at 10 am Let one Reef from fore & main
6	4	1	—	—	top Sail at 10 am Squally hailed the main
7	4	1	—	—	Sail up handed Gibb at 11 am set main Sail
8	3	1	—	—	Latter part End fresh breezes & flying Squalls of Rain
9	3	1	—	—	
10	5	1	—	—	
11	4	1	N by E	ESE	
12	5	1	—	—	Lat by Obs 14. 14 S
133 miles -					

H	K	HC	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday December 6 <sup>th</sup> 1801
1	4	—	N by E	E by N	This Day begins with fresh breezes and Squally weather
2	4	—	—	—	at 4 pm Let a Reef from fore & main top Sail handed
3	4	—	North	ESE	main Sail & mizen top Sail
4	4	—	—	—	
5	3	1	N by W	N E	
6	3	—	—	—	at 7 pm Set main Sail
7	3	—	N by W	N E by E	at 11 pm handed main
8	3	—	—	—	
9	3	1	North	ESE	middle part heavy Squally of Rain
10	3	1	—	—	
11	3	1	N by E	E by N	at 6 am Set main Sail at 7 am Set mizen top
12	3	—	—	—	Sail mizen & Gibb at 10 am Let one Reef from
1	3	—	N by W	N E by E	fore & main top Sail at 11 am Let one Reef from
2	3	1	—	—	fore & main top Sail
3	3	1	—	—	
4	3	1	—	—	
5	3	1	—	—	
6	3	1	N by W	—	
7	3	1	—	—	Latter part End moderate breezes and flying
8	3	1	N by E	—	clouds Killed a hog
9	3	1	—	—	Joseph Barrett not able to do Duty and Stephen Shoham
10	3	1	N by W	—	very sick both & beset with the Venereal Disorder
11	3	1	—	—	Lat by Obs 12. 47 S
12	3	1	—	—	
83					

H	K	HC	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday December 7 <sup>th</sup> 1801
1	4	1	N by W	ESE	Commences with a Light Breeze and pleasant weather
2	4	1	—	—	at 4 am Let one Reef from mizen top Sail Set Gibb
3	4	1	—	—	Gallt Sails past by a Gun Carriage which appeared to be
4	4	1	—	—	burnt Little time in the water at 7 Let one Reef from the mizen
5	4	1	N by W	—	at 8 took in fore top Gallt Sail
6	4	1	N by E	—	
7	4	1	—	—	
8	4	1	—	—	at 12 handed main top Gallt Sail Light air & thick
9	4	1	—	—	cloudy weather at 1 am Laid up the main Sail handed
10	4	1	North	—	Gibb at 5 am Set main Sail and Gibb
11	4	1	—	—	
12	4	1	—	—	
1	4	1	—	—	at 9 Set main top Gallt Sail
2	4	1	—	—	
3	4	1	—	—	
4	4	1	—	—	
5	4	1	N by E	—	
6	4	1	—	—	
7	4	1	North	—	
8	4	1	—	—	
9	4	1	N by E	—	
10	4	1	—	—	Latter part End Light air Next to a Calm
11	4	1	North	—	
12	4	1	—	—	
99					
					Lat by Obs 10. 10 S



On Board Ship Belisarius Samuel Skerry master from Salem

H	HK	HL	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday December 8 <sup>th</sup> 1801
1	3	-	N by E	E by N	Commences Light air and pleasant weather
2	3	-	N by E	E by N	
3	2	1	N by E	E by S	
4	2	1	-	-	on bent the fore sail Gibb & main top sail and
5	2	1	-	-	bent the others
6	2	1	-	-	
7	2	1	-	-	
8	1	1	-	-	
9	2	-	-	-	
10	2	-	-	-	
11	6	-	-	-	at 12 Squally with a heavy Shower of Rain.
12	7	-	-	-	
1	4	-	N by E	E by N	took in main top Gallit sail haled up the main sail
2	3	-	N by E	E by N	hauled the mizen single & kept mizen top sail
3	2	1	N by E	E by N	
4	2	-	N by E	E by N	
5	2	-	N by E	E by N	at 6 am set main sail mizen & gibb at 7 am set main
6	2	1	N by E	E by N	top Gallit sail at 9 Squally hauled main top Gallit sail
7	4	-	N by E	E by N	
8	4	1	N by E	E by N	at 10 am set 1 <sup>st</sup> at 11 am set fore top Gallit sail & staysails
9	3	1	N by E	E by N	watch employed middle stitching the fore sail, the sick no better
10	2	1	-	-	
11	2	1	-	-	
12	2	-	-	-	Latter part ends Light air and flying squalls
72	-	-	-	-	

Lat by the 2<sup>nd</sup> 10.06 S

H	HK	HL	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday December 9 <sup>th</sup> 1801
1	3	-	North	E by N	Commences with a Light breeze and pleasant weather
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	1	-	-	at 6 pm in staysails at 7 pm hauled top Gallit sails
4	4	-	-	-	Squally
5	4	-	N by W	-	
6	3	-	-	-	
7	3	-	-	-	
8	3	-	-	-	
9	2	1	-	-	
10	2	1	-	-	
11	2	1	North	-	
12	2	-	-	-	
1	2	-	N by E	E by S	middle part Dark Cloudy weather with flying
2	2	1	N by E	E by S	Squalls of Rain at 3 am Squally with Rain hauled gibb
3	3	1	N by E	E by S	blew the mizen top sail down & hauled the main sail up
4	3	1	-	-	at 5 am set main sail & gibb mizen top sail & top Gallit
5	2	1	-	-	sails at 6 am set staysails
6	2	1	-	-	watch employed middle stitching the main top sail
7	2	1	-	-	Joseph Barret & Stephen Sheeham better but <sup>not</sup> able to do Duty
8	3	1	-	-	Latter part ends Light air & very pleasant but very hot
9	3	1	-	-	Brooked a barrel Dark
10	3	1	-	-	Lat by the 2 <sup>nd</sup> 9.23 S
11	3	1	-	-	
12	3	1	-	-	
72	-	-	-	-	

H	HK	HL	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday December 10 <sup>th</sup> 1801
1	3	-	N by E	E by S	Commences with Light air and pleasant weather with
2	3	-	-	-	all Ruffs out
3	2	1	-	-	
4	2	1	-	-	
5	3	-	-	-	
6	3	1	-	-	
7	3	1	-	-	
8	3	1	-	-	
9	4	-	-	-	middle part Light air and clear pleasant weather
10	4	-	-	-	with plenty of porpoises around us
11	4	-	-	-	
12	4	-	-	-	
1	4	-	-	-	
2	5	-	-	-	
3	3	-	-	-	
4	2	1	-	-	watch employed over hauling main top sail
5	3	-	-	-	found one of the Larboard fore top mast Back stays
6	4	-	-	-	gone but a stopper in him
7	5	1	-	-	Latter part ends Light air and very pleasant
8	5	1	N by E	E by S	weather Stephen Sheeham better Joseph Barret
9	3	1	-	-	much the same
10	3	-	-	-	Brooked a bark water
11	3	-	-	-	
12	3	-	-	-	
72	-	-	-	-	

Lat by the 2<sup>nd</sup> 8.15 S



Towards the East Indies

H	K	HL	Courses	wind	Remarks on board Friday December 11 1801
1	3	-	N 8 by E	SE	Commenced with Light Breezes and pleasant weather
2	4	-	-	-	at 1 Set Starboard fore top mast Studding Sail & main
3	5	1	-	-	top Gallt &c at 6 pm Caught 2 Barbis put Lobbs
4	4	1	-	-	on them & put them on the Deck & long in & let
5	4	-	-	-	them go
6	4	-	-	-	at 11 pm took in Studding Sails & Stayrels
7	3	1	-	-	middle part Light air & inclining to Calm
8	3	-	-	-	at 7 am am carried away main top Sail Eye put
9	2	-	-	-	the Sea me up
10	2	-	-	-	all hands hands employed over hauling Bree
11	1	-	-	-	blocks and top Sail yards
12	1	1	-	-	Latter part Ends Set to a Calm and a heavy swell
	54	-	-	-	from SE by S

Lat 41 41 S

H	K	HL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday Dec 12 1801
1	1	-	N 8 by E	South	Commenced with Light air & pleasant weather
2	1	-	-	-	at 4 pm Set fore top mast Studding Sail & Stayrels
3	1	-	-	-	Light air & Cloudy
4	3	-	-	-	at 1 pm took in fore topmast Studding Sail
5	2	1	-	-	& Stayrels and fore top Gallt & Sail
6	2	-	-	-	at 10 am Set Starboard fore and main top Gallt
7	2	-	-	-	Studding Sail Stayrels and Mizzen and at 9 am
8	2	1	-	-	Squally wind from SE took in Ditt
9	3	-	-	-	Latter part Ends Light breezes and Variable
10	2	1	-	-	The Last 24 hours we find by the Distance made
11	2	-	-	-	Run by the Log and the Log made by Oars we
12	2	-	-	-	must had a Current Setting at by Obs 52 S

H	K	HL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday December 13 1801
1	4	1	N 8 by E	Variable	This 24 hours Commenced with a Light breeze Set Starboard fore
2	4	1	-	-	top mast and main top Gallt Studding Sail at 4 Set Lower
3	5	-	-	-	Studding Sail at half past 12 Squally with a heavy
4	5	1	-	-	Shower of Rain took in Ditt at 1 Set fore top Gallt Sail
5	6	1	-	West	and fore top mast Studding Sail
6	4	-	-	-	middle part Moderate breezes and Cloudy
7	5	-	-	-	at 6 am Set Lower and main top Gallt and main
8	5	-	-	-	top mast Studding Sails & Stayrels
9	5	-	-	-	at 10 am a Squall of Rain took in Studding Sails
10	5	-	-	-	Latter part Ends the same
11	5	1	-	-	Killed a pegg
12	7	-	-	-	Joseph Barrett & Stephen Shekane not able to do
	145	-	-	-	their Duty

Lat 5-45 S



On board Ship Belisarius Samuel Sherry master From Salem

H	K	HK	Courses	wind	Remarks on board Monday December 14 1801
1	7	-	NE by E	NE by N	This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and pleasant at 1 pm set all the studding sails again
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	1			
6	7	1			
7	7	1			
8	7	-			middle part fresh breezes and flying clouds
9	7	-			at 12 took in main top mast studding sail
10	7	-			Set the gill at 1 am took in Lower studding sail
11	7	1			at 2 took in staysails main top Gallt studding sail
12	7	1			at 5 am squally with rain closed up main top sail
1	7	-		Variable	& main top Gallt sail handed fore Ditt
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9	7	-			
10	7	-			
11	7	-			
12	7	-			
1	7	-			
2	7	-			
3	7	-			
4	7	-			
5	7	-			
6	7	-			
7	7	-			
8	7	-			
9					



Towards the East Indies

H	K	HL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday December 17 1801
1	0	-	ESE	West	This 24 hours commences with fresh Breezes and hazy weather with a Tumbling Sea Running from the NW
2	0	-			
3	7	1			
4	7	1			
5	7	1			
6	7	1			
7	7	1			
8	7	1			
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7	1			
12	7	1			
1	7	1			
2	7	1			
3	7	1			
4	7	1			
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1			
100					

middle part much the same  
 at 6 am let our Reef from fore top Sail and one from  
 the main Ditt let fore top Gallt Sail from top mast Studding  
 Sail at 7 let Lower Ditt discovered the head of the main  
 top mast Katten and fore top mast back stay on the  
 Larboard Side and Shing of the fore yard Gun at 10 let  
 main at maindair let main top mast Studding Sail  
 of jibb got the small anchor over the bow and bent both  
 Cables latter part end moderate breezes and pleasant  
 weather Saw a Great Number of Birds  
 Lat by 06° 00' 30" South

H	K	HL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday December 18 1801
1	5	-	ESE	West	This 24 hours commences with Light breezes and hazy weather
2	4	1			
3	4	1			
4	3	1			
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	2	1			
8	2	1			
9	2	1			
10	2	1			
11	2	1			
12	2	1			
1	2	1			
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	1	1			
5	1	1			
6	2	-	SE by E	SE by E	
7	2	-	SE by E	SE by E	
8	3	-	SE by E	SE by E	
9	3	-	SE by E	SE by E	
10	3	-	SE by E	SE by E	
11	3	-	SE by E	SE by E	
12	3	1			
63 1/2					

middle part Light air and cloudy  
 at 3 am took in Lower Studding Sail & stays for  
 top Gallt Sail at 6 am let Ditt let the Reef from  
 main top Sail at 8 am took in top mast Studding  
 Sail Light air inclining to a calm  
 watch employed clearing the muckells  
 this last 24 hours we find by 06° 00' we have been  
 in a strong current setting to the Southward  
 Saw a large flock of birds  
 Lat by 06° 00' 32"

H	K	HL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday December 19 1801
1	4	1	SE by E	SE by W	This 24 hours commences with Light Breezes and hazy weather
2	4	1			
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	5	-	SE by E	SE	
6	5	-	SE by E	SE	
7	4	1	SE		
8	4	1			
9	4	1			
10	4	1	SE by E		
11	4	1	SE by E		
12	4	1	SE		
1	4	-	SE		
2	4	-	SE		
3	4	-	SE		
4	4	-	SE		
5	4	1			
6	5	1			
7	6	1			
8	4	1			
9	4	1			
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	6	1			
112					

middle part Cloudy  
 at half past 4 am handed stays for top Gallt  
 Sail at 6 am handed main top Gallt Sail at 8 am  
 let main top Gallt Sail single Reef main  
 top Sail Squally  
 at half past 11 let the Reef from main top Sail  
 let fore top Gallt Sail  
 latter part end fine Breezes & flying Squalls  
 Joseph Barret not able to his Duty, Stephen Sheehan  
 is able to stand his watch  
 a strong current setting Southward all this 24 hours  
 Lat by 06° 00' 14"



On board Ship belisarius Samuel Skerry Master From Salem

H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday December 20 <sup>th</sup> 1801
1	7	-	NE	NW	This 24 hours Commences with Pleasant breezes and the weather haze Set Light Staysails & fore top mast
2	7	-			Studding Sail at 2 Shortened Sail for the Land took
3	7	-			in Studding Sail Staysails top Gallt Sails & main Sail
4	7	-			of 4th Duble Ruff the top Sails at half past 1 am
5	7	1			tacket Ship fine Rain at 4 am wore Ship at half
6	7	1			past 4 am Saw 1 Island Bearing 8 <sup>th</sup> S Distance 4 or 5
7	7	1			miles the Island lay from the South end of Pulo Nagas
8	7	1			WNW Distance 7 or 8 leagues tacket Ship at 5 am Let one
9	6	1			Rup from each top top Sail tacket Ship very Squally
10	5	1	ENE		and heavy Rain Duble Ruff the top Sails blew them
11	5	1		NW	up at 9 am Set them again at meridian Clear weather
12	5	1		North	The Body of Pulo Nagas bore ENE Distance 2 or 3 leagues
1	3	1	West		and the Southern part bore E by S Distance 10 or 12
2	3	-			leagues Let out all Rup Set top Gallt Sails
3	2	-	WSW		End Light air & pleasant weather
4	2	-	WSW		Lat <sup>d</sup> by 06 <sup>00</sup> 50 <sup>N</sup>
5	3	-	WSW		
6	4	-	WSW		
7	2	1	West		
8	2	1			
9	2	-			
10	2	-			
11	2	-			
12	2	-			

H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Monday the 21 <sup>st</sup> of December 1801
1	3	-	E by S	SSW	This 24 hours Commences with Light air and pleasant weather
2	3	-			at 1 pm Saw a Sail Bearing W by S from us Standing after
3	2	1			us we could discover that she was a Square rigged, and with
4	2	1	ENE	WSW	a cloud of sail set at 4 pm we could see her top sail out
5	2	1			of water from the Deck at 5 pm Set Studding Sails said
6	2	1			Sail had the appearance of a Brigate, at Sun Set the before
7	2	1	SE by E	SW	mentioned Islands bore NW by W Distance 3 leagues and the
8	2	1			SE part of Pulo Nagas bore ESE Distance 2 or 3 leagues
9	2	1			middle part Light air & cloudy took in fore top mast & lower
10	2	1			Studding Sail Pulo Nagas bearing East Distance 5 leagues
11	2	1			at 2 am a very heavy Squall blew the top Sails up at 3 am
12	2	1			Duble Ruff them and haled the fore Sail up and lay by
1	4	-	Laying by		at Day Light could see nothing of said vessel at 6 am Let out
2	2	1	East E	WSW	the Rup Set main Sail at 9 am Set Staysails top Gallt
3	3	1	East		Sails fore top mast Studding Sail & main top Gallt & D.
4	5	-	ENE		at meridian bore in Studding Sails Staysails the SE part
5	1	1	NE		of Pulo Nagas bore E by W Distance 4 or 5 leagues
6	-	-			End Calm
7	-	-			Lat <sup>d</sup> by 06 <sup>00</sup> 30 <sup>N</sup>
8	-	-			
9	-	-			
10	-	-			
11	-	-			
12	-	-			

H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Decem <sup>r</sup> 22 <sup>nd</sup> 1801
1	6	-	Calm		This 24 hours Commences with a calm at 2 a very heavy Squall
2	-	-			blew the top Sails up at half past 2 pm made Sail again
3	5	-	NE by E	SSW	Light air at 10 pm handed main Sail top Gallt Sails &
4	2	-	NE	WSW	Staysails got the small anchor off the bow the NE part
5	3	-			of Pulo Nagas bore NW & SW part West Distance 7 or 8
6	3	1			leagues at 9 pm tacket Ship to the S by W at 10 Squally with
7	2	-	East		heavy Rain handed 4th riggen Duble Ruff the top Sails
8	2	-	W by S	Variable	at 1 am wore Ship cloudy with fine Rain at 6 am
9	2	1	WSW		Let the Rup from fore & riggen top Sail & one from
10	1	1	West		the main Set main Sail main top Gallt Sail the
11	1	1	NE		Wind of Pulo Nagas bore NW Distance 2 or 3 leagues
12	1	1		SW	Saw the Island of Sumatra the Distance from
1	1	1	NE by E	N by W	N by E to E by S 10 or 12 leagues Distance at 7 am
2	2	1			Let out all Rup Set fore top Gallt Sail Staysails
3	2	1	NE by E		fore top mast & main top Gallt Studding Sail
4	2	1	NE by E		at 11 am took in Studding Sails & Staysails
5	1	1	NE by E		at meridian handed top Gallt Sails & main
6	1	1	NE by E		Sail End Light air & Looking very Squally
7	1	1	NE by E		on the NE
8	1	1	NE by E		Lat <sup>d</sup> by 06 <sup>00</sup> 32
9	1	1	NE by E		
10	1	1	NE by E		
11	1	1	NE by E		
12	1	1	NE by E		



## Towards the East Indies

Ship Belisarius from Salome towards the East Indies

H	K	HL	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday December 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1801
1	2	1	NW by W	N by E	This 24 hours commences with a Light breeze and flying Squalls
2	3	-	East		of Light Rain at half past 2 pm hauled top Gall Sails main
3	4	-	N by E	WNW	Sail jib and mizen Dull kept the top Sails at 3 pm set sail
4	5	-			as above at 4 pm the Eastern point of Pulo Nagzes bore NW by W
5	6	-			1/2 W Distance 2 or 3 Leagues at 6 pm Pulo Nagzes bore the North part
6	7	-	NNE	West	West and the South part SW by W and the Island off Sumatra
7	8	-	N by E		bore 3/4 N Distance 4 or 12 Leagues hauled main Sail at 8 held
8	9	-	N by W	NE	up the fore Sail at 11 pm were Ship thick of Rain
9	10	-	NW	NNE	at half past 1 am Jackt Ship to the Northward saw the Land bearing
10	11	-	East	East	from NNE to NE by E at 3 am made Sail at 6 am saw the
11	12	-	N by W	East	Sugar Loaf Island bearing NNE Distance 7 or 8 Leagues and the Island of
12	1	-			Mansell bearing North Distance 7 or 8 Leagues sounded had 30 fath
1	2	-			water
2	3	-			Light air and standing
3	4	-			in for the Sugar Loaf Island got the shot anchor of
4	5	-			the bow
5	6	-			Joseph barrel still sick

24 N  
1-10

Left by three o'clock 1-16 N

H	K	HL	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday the 24 <sup>th</sup> of December 1801
1	3	-	NNE	SE	This 24 hours commences with a Light air & cloudy
2	3	-			weather, standing in for Tappanuly at 4 pm the
3	2	1			Sugar Loaf Island bore NE by N Distance 4 or 5 miles
4	2	-			at 6 pm within 1/2 miles of the Sugar Loaf took a heavy
5	2	-			Squall of wind & Rain from NE in top Gall Sails
6	2	-	SE	NE	Staysels main Sail & stood out SE Dull kept the
7	4	1			top Sails hauled main Sail mizen mizen Top Sail
8	3	-			at 8 held the top Sails up and haled up the fore
9	3	-			Sail and lay by head SE at 12 were Ship set fore &
10	3	-			main top Sail at 2 am were Ship the Sugar Loaf
11	3	-			Island bearing NE by N Distance 3 Leagues at 5 am were
12	3	-			Ship at 6 am made Sail at 8 am saw Tappanuly bearing NE by E
1	3	-			and the Sugar Loaf NE by E Distance 1 mile at 11 am came to anchor
2	3	-			in Tappanuly in 10 fathoms water soft ground with the small
3	3	-			found a English Ship her foremast benched bound to Bengal got out
4	3	-			the small boat East went on shore got out the Long boat and married
5	3	-			the ship with the Dutch anchor set the boat a watering this the
6	3	-			for 36 hours

Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> of December  
This Day employed filling water blacking the board  
got down fore top mast back stays and spliced  
them got in in the Long boat R'd on board then  
Ship and victuals mended the Shetching of the board  
Later part end Light air from the Eastward

Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> of December 1801

This Day begins with Light air from the East  
ward on married Ship and Run out Side of the  
Island on which is Tappanuly and came two within  
the small bow in ten fathoms water soft  
mud at 10 in the morning the wind at South  
Lowered the mast down & cleared the Decks  
at Sun set got under way, the English Ship in company  
bound for Bengal, and we for Bencoolin with a Light air  
from the NE at 12 at night the Sugar Loaf bore NE by E Distance  
1/2 mile the Remainder of the Night air and Variable  
and cloudy -



In board 11. 6. 1. 1. 1

Sunday the 27 of December 1801

This Day Commences with a Calm for the first part at meridain the Sugar  
Loaf bore NNE Distance 5 or 6 miles End with a Calm this Day's work stands  
for 12 hours Lat by obs 8. 23 N. the Lat of Jeppenahy is 7. 44 N Long 99. 33

H	R	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	2	1	SE by S	SW	Remarks of for Monday December 28 <sup>th</sup> 1801
2	2	1			This Day Commences almost Calm a light air from SW
3	2	1			Sounded had 33 fathoms water at 6 pm the Sugar Loaf bore
4	2	1			N by E Distance 4 or 5 leagues and the Eastward Land to the
5	2	1			Southward bore SE by E Distance 7 or 8 leagues Shortened Sail
6	2	1			middle part Squally with Thunder & Lightning & heavy Rain
7	2	1			took in top Gallt Sails at 3 am Single Ruff main top Sail
8	2	1			at 5 am set all Sail again & Sail on sight bound to the
9	2	1			at 11 am let Ruff from main top Sail
10	2	1			at meridain Carra Carra point bore SE Distance 6 or 7 leagues and
11	2	1			Today bore NNE by N Distance 4 or 5 leagues
12	2	1			this Day ends with Light air and cloudy weather Light air
					& Variable

H	R	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	3	1	SE	SE by W	Remarks on board Tuesday the 29 December 1801
2	3	1			This Day Commences with Light air and cloudy weather
3	3	1			at 4 pm Carra Carra point bore NNE & Natak bore SE by E Distance
4	3	1			4 or 5 leagues the SE point of Pulo Battor bore South Distance
5	3	1			4 or 5 leagues Sounded had 23 fathoms water brooking
6	3	1			Shells and fine gravel at 6 pm bore to anchor with the
7	3	1			Small bower in 22 fathoms water, and found a tide
8	3	1			Sitting to the NW 2 miles per hour
9	3	1			middle part cloudy with Light air from SE and the Ship
10	3	1			had stern to the wind at 5 am weighed anchor and proceeded on
11	3	1			with a Light air from NNE set top Gallt Sails at 9 am
12	3	1			set set Staysds fore top mast Shudding Sail
					at meridain the South point of Pulo Battor bore West
					Distance 7 or 8 miles with is a long low Island with three small
					Islands lying off the SE point of Pulo Battor
					End with Squalls of Rain

H	R	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	3	1	SE by S	NW	Remarks for Wednesday December 30 <sup>th</sup> 1801
2	3	1			This 24 hours Commences with Light breezes and Rainy at
3	3	1			times at 8 pm took in the Staysds and fore top mast Shudding
4	3	1			Sail the Island of Pulo Battor bore WNW Distance 6 or 7 leagues
5	3	1			at 6 pm the Island of Sumatra bore North Distance 7 or 8 leagues
6	3	1			at 7 am the main Sail top Gallt Sails jib & mizen at 8
7	3	1			Double Ruff fore & mizen top Sail at 9 am handed main
8	3	1			top Gallt Sail mizen top Sail haled up the fore Sail
9	3	1			Double Ruff the main top Sails from 9 pm to 3 am
10	3	1			Light air and Variable and heavy Rain attended with
11	3	1			Lightning at 3 am a very heavy Clap of Thunder
12	3	1			and sharp Lightning at 4 am let out all Ruffs
					Set top Gallt Sails Saw good fortune Island bearing WNW
					Distance 5 or 6 leagues Distance and Sumatra NE Distance 12 or 14
					leagues latter part Squally and heavy Rain handed for
					top Gallt Sail

Lat by a Sun obs 1. 00 S



From Tappanauty Towards Benecoolin

H	R	HL	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	2		East	SW	Remarks on board Thursday December 31 <sup>st</sup> 1801
2	2				This 24 hours commences with Light air & set to a calm
3	1	1			and fine Rain at 4 pm Clear pleasant weather
4	1		SE by E	SE	at 6 pm Saw two small Islands supposed them
5	1		SE		to be some of the Paddang Islands one bearing
6	1				ED & the other East Distance 5 or 6 Leagues could
7	1		East		just see them from mast head at 8 handed
8	1		West		Staysels fore top Galtt Sail at 9 haled up the fore sail
9	1				handed off at 10 wore Ship Light air & Cloudy
10	1		East	Variable	weather at 12 am Clear pleasant weather Jack &
11	1				Ship and stood in for the Land
12	1				at 5 am set all Sail again
1	1				Latter part End Light air & Variable and sun
2	1				turn calm & smooth sea 6 or 7 Leagues from the
3	1				Land for this last 24 hours we have been in a
4	1				Current setting to the SE

Lat by Alt. 1. 10 South

H	R	HL	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	1	1	SE	Variable	Remarks on board Friday January 1 <sup>st</sup> 1802
2	1				This Day 24 hours commences with Light air & Variable at 1 am
3	1		Different Courses		set 4 Islands in sight from the Deck 1 bearing East 3 miles
4	1				1 bearing E by N 5 miles of 1 N 8 E 4 miles of 1 N 8 E 6 miles
5	2				miles at 6 pm took in fore top Galtt Sail & Staysels
6	2				
7	2				middle part Light air and Cloudy weather
8	2				hauled the fore sail up & off 6 down laid main top
9	2				Sail to the mast at 2 am fell away & stood off at 4
10	2				Jack & Ship stood in backed in air top Sail
11	1				from 5 to 6 am heavy Rain at 8 am Clear weather the Island
12	1				bearing as they did at sun set sea
1	1				Latter part End Light air and Variable standing
2	1				for Paddang at 2 in the afternoon saw the Coulas
3	1				2 in the morning came to anchor with the small
4	1				boat bearing W by N & the flag staff at Paddang hill North 1 mile & the
5	1				for 36 hours Lat of Paddang is 55 & Lat by Alt. 00. 50 South

Paddang hill bearing E 1/2 N  
lower within cables length of  
masted ship with the catch the Island

H	R	HL	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1					Remarks for Saturday January 2
2					This 24 hours commences calm employed Repairing
3					Sails and Rigger got out the Long boat and carried the
4					Catch anchor further Ruben Stewart absent from the
5					Ship and did not attend upon the Ship Duty on the
6					boat side on shore Latter part End calm & heavy Rain
7					
8					Sunday January 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1802
9					This Day commences calm Loosed Sails to try the
10					Long boat went to town Employed making Coops
11					Rid on board of Bags of Coffee and 4 Buffaloes at 2 o'clock in the
12					morning having Rid on board 39 bags Coffee adventure
1					and fowls & Ducks and Budge for the 5 English Sailors came
2					on board as passengers for Benecoolin Ruben Stewart came
3					on board after being absent from the Ship 52 hours
4					without leaf at 12 o'clock got in the Long boat
5					Came on board 2 maylages for Rabbits



From Pudding towards Benecoolin

11 10 100 Courses winds

Remarks for Monday January 4<sup>th</sup> 1802  
at Day Light in morning Ship and got underway  
with a light breeze from the Northward got in  
the Small boat and shared 5 by 6 for the  
Inner Passage

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12

1 3 - S by E - NSE  
2 4  
3 4  
4 4  
5 4  
6 4  
7 4  
8 4  
9 4  
10 4  
11 4  
12 4

11 11 11 Courses winds  
1 6 - S by W West  
2 6 - S by E - NSE  
3 6  
4 6  
5 6  
6 6  
7 5  
8 5  
9 4  
10 4  
11 4  
12 4  
1 4 - S by W Variable  
2 4  
3 3  
4 3  
5 4 - South  
6 6 - S by S  
7 6 - East  
8 6  
9 6  
10 5  
11 4  
12 4 - SE SW

Remarks on board Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> January 1802  
This 24 hours commences with light breezes and  
cloudy weather at half past midnight Lay by 5 by  
of Pulo Jink for a Shore boat the Island bearing  
East Distance 1/2 mile with is very Low at 1 o'm  
made Sail at 5 o'm Pulo Ranger bore WNW 1/2 N  
mile distant with is the Southernmost Island on the  
Coast at half past 6 o'm Indrapoor Point bore SE  
Distance 1/2 mile at 10 o'm the point bore ENE Distance  
5 or 6 miles Landed main Sail gill & main top Gallt Sail  
main top mast Stayed Cloot Ruffed mizen top Sail at 12  
Lable Ruff fore & main top Sail landed the mizen Squalls  
of Rain attended with Lightning at 5 am made Sail  
at 10 am set Stayed fore top mast Studding Sail  
at midnight took in Lable fore top Gallt Sail & mizen  
moo moo bore NNE & Distance 1/2 mile  
Letter end Cloudy Killed a Buffalo.

11 11 11 Courses winds  
1 4 - SE SW  
2 4  
3 4  
4 4  
5 4  
6 3  
7 3  
8 3  
9 3  
10 1  
11 1  
12 1  
1 1  
2 1  
3 1  
4 1  
5 1  
6 2  
7 3  
8 3  
9 4  
10 2  
11 1  
12 1

Remarks on board Wednesday January 6<sup>th</sup> 1802  
This 24 hours commences with a light breeze and cloudy  
with light showers of Rain at 6 o'm Saw the Sugar  
Loaf at Benecoolin bearing S by E - held off Shore Lable  
Ruff the top Sails Sounded had 12 fathoms water  
Saw a Ship to the Southward Standing to the NNE  
very Squally at 3 am handed mizen top Sail at 4  
am handed fore top Sail Cloot Ruffed main 2 by 4  
Gals and heavy Rain at 5 am wore Ship at 7 am  
Let out all Ship set Stayed top Gallt Sails heavy  
weather Saw the Sugar Loaf bearing NNE by S 1/2 E Distance  
1/2 mile at 11 am Saw Rat Island bearing S by S  
Distance 4 or 5 leagues and a Ship in the Road at 5 in the  
afternoon came to anchor 13 fathoms soft mud Rat Island  
bearing SW by S 1/2 S buffalo Point SE by S flag Staff on morble  
fore 8 by 12 Rat Island 1/2 mile Distance moved Ship with  
the Catch anchor Capt went on shore with 2 hands  
Lett by obs 3. 33 S  
Sent Down top Gallt yards

Lett by obs 3. 33 S



Thursday the 7 of January 70 - 1802

This 24 hours Commences with a Light breeze from the NE and pleasant weather in the afternoon the wind at WNW at 7 in the evening the boat returned without the Capt - Latter Ends Light breezes from NE and Rainy Set by the 3-46 S

Friday the 8 of January 1802

Commences with a Light breeze from NE Loosed Sails to Dry. Came of a boat from the English Sails Sent 9 water Cask on Shore to be filled

Latter part Ends Rainy Saw a Ship in the offing Standing to the NW

Saturday January 9 - 1802

Commences Light breezes from NE Red the water on board at 1 pm Set the Land boat & Sailed on at 4 pm four hands to fort Marlboro with 200 Dollars for the Capt - Latter Part Ends moderate and Pleasant

Sunday January 10 - 1802 This 24 hours Commences Light breezes from SEH and Cloudy at 9 in the morning the Capt came on board Red at the same time 16 bags of grain on masted Ship at half past 10 weighed and put to sea

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	6		SW by W	SSW	Remarks on board Monday January 11 1802
2	6				This 24 hours Commences with Light breezes and Cloudy
3	5	1			weather at 1 pm the Sugar loaf bore East by Lagus
4	4				Distance at 4 Sounder had 10 fathoms water Soft mud
5	1	1			at 7 pm took in top Gallt Sails Stayed Double Ruff the
6	1				top Sails handed myer & jibb Squally at 9 pm Set
7	-	Calm			myer and jibb at 10 pm handed myer & jibb
8	4		W by N	N by W	
9	5				
10	5				
11	Calm				
12	-				
1	1	1	NW by W		middle part Light air and very variable & Dark Cloudy
2	3				weather at 13 am Squally with Thunder & Sharp Lightning
3	3				& heavy Rain handed all Sail at Day Light made Sail
4	2	1	West	Variable	at 2 am Set out all Ruff Set main top Gallt Sail
5	1	1			Latter Part Ends very Light air and Variable and Squalls
6	3	1			of Rain with heavy Thunder to the SE of us
7	3				Turnertra is sight 2000 Lagus Distance
8	3				
9	3		NW		
10	2				
11	3	1			
12	1	1			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	2	-			Remarks on board Tuesday January 12 1802
2	3	-	N by W	W by N	This 24 hours Commences with Light air & Cloudy weather
3	4	-			at 2 pm a Light breeze Set more Set more Sail
4	3	1	N by E		at 5 pm Set Ship 7000 Lagus from the Land
5	3	1	NW	NW	
6	3	1			
7	2				
8	2				
9	1	1			middle part Calm & Cloudy
10	1				
11	1				
12	1			Variable	at 6 am Kapaun Island bore W by S Distance
1	1				bore Lagus Set Stayed and fore top Gallt Sail
2	1				
3	1				
4	1				
5	1				
6	1				
7	2				
8	2				
9	1	1			Latter Part Ends Light air & Variable and
10	1				Pleasant weather
11	1				
12	1				watch Employed cleaning muskets

Latter Part Ends very Light air and Variable and Squalls of Rain with heavy Thunder to the SE of us



H	K	HK	Courses	wind	Remarks on board Wednesday January 13 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	1	1	SW	SEB	This 24 hours Commenced with Light air variable with heavy Thunder to the Northward
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	2	1			
5	3	1			at 6 pm the Northern most Land of the Island Napau bore
6	4	1		SE	Wly & Distance 6 or 7 Leagues
7	4	1			
8	4	1			
9	4	1	SE by W 1/2 N		at 7 pm hauled main sail & jib & stay set fore top
10	4	1			Gall <sup>ty</sup> Sail
11	3	1	SW	Variable	middle part clear pleasant weather
12	3	1			
1	3	1	W by S		at 1 am hauled main
2	4	1			
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	4	1			
6	3	1			at 5 am Set all Sail & fore top Mast & Studding Sail
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	2	1			at midday the Land a Coast of Pale Chinko bore NE
10	2				Distance 9 or 10 Leagues Ends Light air & Variable
11	2				
12	2				

Lat by obs 1-42.5

H	K	HK	Courses	wind	Remarks on board Thursday January 14 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	3	-	W by S	SEB	This 24 hours Commenced with Light Breeze and pleasant weather till in fore top Mast Studding Sail at 6 pm
2	3				go 10 Leagues from the Land at 8 pm hauled Stay set
3	3	1			and top Gall <sup>ty</sup> Sails main & main top Sail jib
4	3	1			and main Sail Dubl Raft fore and main top
5	2	1			Sail Squally with Rain Thunder & Lightning
6	2	1			the wind all Round the Compass at 10 hauled up
7	2	1			the fore Sail
8	3				middle part thick weather & Rainy at 2 am Set
9	3				for Sail at 3 Set Single Raft main top Sail
10	3				at 6 am Set out all Raft Set top Gall <sup>ty</sup> Sails Stay set
11	1		WSW	SSW	main Sail main & jib
12	1				
1	1				Latter part Ends Light air and Variable
2	-				
3	1		SW by S	Variable	
4	1				
5	1				
6	1	1	SW		
7	2				
8	3		SW by S	SE-	
9	2				
10	2				
11	1			South	
12	1				

Lat by obs 1-08 South

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday January 15 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	2		SW by S		This 24 hours Commenced with Light air and pleasant
2	2	1			at 6 pm Saw one of the pyramens Islands bearing
3	2	1	SW by S	SW	SE & E Distance 4 or 5 Leagues at 7 pm hauled top Gall <sup>ty</sup>
4	2	1			Sails main Sail & jib Dubl Raft the top Sails
5	1	1	SE by S		
6	1	1			
7	2	1	SE by S	Variable	Squally with Thunder & Lightning
8	3		SW by W		
9	4		SW by W		
10	3				
11	1	1			Light breezes with Thunder and Lightning to the SW
12	1	1			
1	1				middle part light air & Cloudy
2	1		West		
3	1	1	SW		at 5 am Calm at half past 12 Set all Sail
4	1				
5	1				
6	1	1	W by S		Light air & Variable
7	2				
8	1	1	SW		
9	1	1	SW by S		
10	1				Latter part Ends Light air and pleasant weather
11	1	1	SE	SW	very Leagues from the Land good fortune Island
12	1	1			bearing SW Distance very Leagues Broke a Cork of bread
					cut off 2 fathoms of the Shot cable

Lat by obs 1-47 S



H	K	H	Courses
1	3	1	NW
2	3	1	NW
3	3	1	NW
4	3	1	NW
5	3	1	NW
6	3	1	NW
7	3	1	NW
8	2	1	NW
9	2	1	NW
10	2	1	NW
11	2	1	NW
12	1	1	NW
1	1	1	NW
2	1	1	NW
3	1	1	NW
4	1	1	NW
5	1	1	NW
6	1	1	NW
7	1	1	NW
8	1	1	NW
9	1	1	NW
10	1	1	NW
11	1	1	NW
12	1	1	NW

Winds  
Variable

Remarks on board Saturday January 16. 1802

This Day Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather at 6 pm the Eastern end of the Shoal bearing S by E distance 2 miles and got out the small boat in search of it. The shoal part that we could find was 100 fathoms deep and 100 fathoms in round places, with a hard coral rocks, from 10 fathoms to 6, in rowing over the South of the Ship had 16 fathoms and the next East 20 fathoms with 80 fathoms more, it has the appearance of a very dangerous Shoal, and is marked in the Chart to be by 1/2. but we could see no part of it Day handed the Gall! Sails Stayed main Sail at 10 fathoms left the top Sails at 11 am hand down 8 mizen top Sail thick & rain the wind variable at 12 am Ship at 1 am Squally with Ship heavy Rain at 6 am Set all Sail at 9 am Saw the above mentioned Shoal bearing from North to East 1/2 Time 100 miles latter part 200 miles

Left by 10<sup>00</sup> on 27 South

H	K	H	Courses
1	1	1	SW
2	1	1	SW
3	1	1	SW
4	1	1	SW
5	1	1	SW
6	1	1	SW
7	1	1	SW
8	1	1	SW
9	1	1	SW
10	1	1	SW
11	1	1	SW
12	1	1	SW
1	1	1	SW
2	1	1	SW
3	1	1	SW
4	1	1	SW
5	1	1	SW
6	1	1	SW
7	1	1	SW
8	1	1	SW
9	1	1	SW
10	1	1	SW
11	1	1	SW
12	1	1	SW

Winds  
Variable

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 17. 1802

This Day Commenced with light air and pleasant weather at 6 pm the Eastern end of the Shoal bearing S by E distance 2 miles and the Western part NW 5 or 6 miles distance, hailed off at 12 pm handed the Gall! Sails and Stayed.

middle part calm & clear pleasant weather

at 5 am Let the Reef from main top Sail Set Stayed top Gall! Sails light breeze and hazy weather

latter part end light air & variable and hazy at midnight Saw the Island of Palo Verde bearing NW by distance 100 leagues Boreas a B.C. Reef

Left by 10<sup>00</sup> on 12 S

H	K	H	Courses
1	2	1	SW
2	3	1	SW
3	3	1	SW
4	3	1	SW
5	3	1	SW
6	3	1	SW
7	3	1	SW
8	3	1	SW
9	3	1	SW
10	3	1	SW
11	3	1	SW
12	3	1	SW
1	3	1	SW
2	3	1	SW
3	3	1	SW
4	3	1	SW
5	3	1	SW
6	3	1	SW
7	3	1	SW
8	3	1	SW
9	3	1	SW
10	3	1	SW
11	3	1	SW
12	3	1	SW

Winds  
Variable

Remarks on board Monday January 18. 1802

This Day Commenced with light air and pleasant weather at 6 pm the S.E. end of Palo Verde bearing NW by distance 100 leagues & the Southernmost Island, distant 100 leagues, at 10 pm took in Stayed & got the Gall! Sails Landed were 15 men and 100 fathoms, the part of the small Ship had 10 fathoms Palo Verde bore S.E. distance 100 miles at half past 10 took the small Ship, from 10 to 100 fathoms handed main top Sail at 12 took the Ship to the Westward Landed some other found the depth but irregular from 10 to 100 fathoms in a cut light air & hazy weather at 4 pm Ship at 6 am Set all Sail at half past 10 took the small Ship for Palo Verde distance 100 leagues & Palo Verde bearing S.E. distance 100 leagues at midnight the Island of Palo Verde bearing S.E. by E distance 100 miles

latter part end moderate & hazy with a haze swell from SW

Left by 10<sup>00</sup> on 12 S



H K X			Coarces	winds	Remarks on board Tuesday January 19 - 1802
1	2	1	N by W	SE	This 24 hours commences with light breezes and hazy weather 4 or 5 Leagues from the land and a heavy swell from SW took in middle & top Galt Stowed at 6 pm
2	3	1			
3	3	1			
4	3	1			
5	3	1			
6	3	1			
7	2	1			
8	1	1			
9	3	-			
10	5	1	North		Distance 3 or 9 Leagues took in top Galt Sails & Stowed under
11	6	-			main sail at 10 hauled up the fore sail at 11 were ship
12	5	-	S by E	East	Sounded & got bottom with 34 fathoms water shells the body of transeller N by W 4 or 5 Leagues fresh breezes & pleasant at 12
1	5	-	N by E		
2	6	-	N by E		
3	6	1	N by E	SE	Double Haul the top Sails were ship at 1 am let one Ruff from
4	6	-			
5	4	1	N by E		back top sail saw the Sugar Loaf bearing N by E 6 Leagues
6	-	-			at 10 past 8 am lay by Sugar Loaf bearing South with distance
7	3	-			at 6 am light breezes main sail & stood in saw 3 or 4 previously
8	2	-			bearing N by E 2 or 3 miles Distance light air inclining
9	"	"	this day work		to calm at 10 am got out the small boat and towed the
10	"	"	Hand for 26 hours		Ship in, at 9 came to anchor with the small bower, &
11	"	"			moved ship with the catch in 2 fathoms water soft mud &
12	"	"			cables sent from the shore, the flag staff N by E 1/2 S, the
					capt went on shore without fire and mizen top sail & mizen
					stayed employes knocking yarns & spinning spungarn

Wednesday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1802 This Day commences with light breezes and pleasant weather Employed in stripping the ship got down top Galt yards main top Galt mast & Rigger, main top sail & yard, and over hauled him, got down main top mast Rigger Latter part end Cabin

Thursday January 21<sup>st</sup> 1802 This Day commences with a calm and very hot, got out the long boat, moved ship with the best bower anchor, on bent all the sails on Rove all the fore and main Running Riggers got down main top mast & main yard, found the yard sprung, and main top mast Rotten and sprung, got down the main Rigger - Latter part end Cabin

Friday January 22<sup>nd</sup> 1802 This Day commences with pleasant weather Employed stripping the main Riggers, and blocks, and spinning spungarn then pinnas shipped as sea men, and did not see how to get a rope to a shroud, and Joseph Barrett did not see how to get a rope Latter part end Cabin

Saturday January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1802 This Day commences with Rainy weather Employed stripping Riggers & blocks & the hind main yard, the Latter part end Cabin Employed knocking Ropes yarns, Alexander Sinclair for aboard of long rope to the second mate, with sawed him to strike him and said Sinclair returned the blow, and then sawing Samuel Hazelton & Joseph Barrett Stephen Shabane & Alexander Sinclair, applied to the Capt for there Discharge, and Samuel Hazelton swore if the Capt. Did not discharge him he would run away from the ship

Sunday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1802 This Day commences with moderate breeze and pleasant weather People on shore upon Liberty



Monday Jan 25 1802	This Day Commenced with Light Breeze and Rainy. Employed in fitting the main Rigger up, and turning in the Dead Eye. The main yard the latter part and very Rainy
Tuesday Jan 26 1802	This Day Commenced with a Calm and Cloudy Employed setting up main Rigger and Landing other jobs the latter part and Ditt
Wednesday Jan 27	This Day Commenced with a Calm Employed in fitting Rigger Rattled Down the main Shrouds Got up main & main top Sail yard and New main top Galls most Latter part and Ditt Red fork Buf for all hand Latter part and Ditt
Thursday Jan 28	This Day Commenced with a Calm Employed in getting fore & fore top Sail yard and fore top mast and over haling the yards, and Rattling Down main top mast Shrouds Latter part and Ditt
Friday Jan 29 1802	This Day Commenced with Light air and Pleasant weather Got Down the fore Rigger Employed fitting Ditt and over haling the Boomsprit and fore yard found the strings of the fore yard gone in the Evening Got up fore Rigger Latter part and Ditt
Saturday Jan 30	This Day Commenced with Light air and Pleasant weather Employed Turning in the Dead Eye and setting up fore Rigger and over haling the Rigger upon the Boomsprit. Red on board one calf one Goat and turn fowls Latter part and Rainy Jammed Down the main Rigger
Sunday Jan 31 1802	This Day Commenced with a Calm People on Shore upon Liberty Killed the calf Latter part and Rainy
Monday Feb 1 1802	This Day Commenced Rainy and Pleasant Employed Rattling Down fore Shrouds Got up fore top mast & Rigger fitted for fore
Tuesday Feb 2 1802	This Day Commenced Rainy and Pleasant Employed about Rigger. Rattling Down fore top mast Shrouds Got up fore & fore top Sail yard. Rove the Running Rigger upon the main mast Red on board a pig Latter part and Rainy but andous very unwell
Wednesday Feb 3 1802	This Day Commenced with Pleasant weather Employed Blacking Spar and Tarsing Rigger Got Down main top mast found the gone and one pair of the Shrouds gone in two places fitted a new stay and spliced the Shrouds Got up the main top mast Latter part and Ditt but andous no better
Thursday Feb 4 1802	This Day Commenced with Pleasant weather Employed Blacking Spar and over haling main Rigger clearing out between Decks Latter part and Rainy but andous sum what better
Friday Feb 5 1802	This Day Commenced with Pleasant weather Employed Blacking Spar and over haling main Rigger Rattling Down main Shrouds Latter part and Ditt
Saturday Feb 6 1802	This Day Commenced with Pleasant weather Employed filling water & Blacking the after yard Latter part and Ditt
Sunday Feb 7 1802	This Day Began with Pleasant weather Employed filling water and clearing Decks and Stowing water in the Evening Stephen Sheehan Comdore to aboard me, and after he aboard the Capt. Capt. Skerry ordered him to make no Disobedience board the Ship. Sheehan told him he would say what he pleased, and that would not be beneath for him, saying further he called the Capt. Skerry and told him the Lyd. and Repeatedly told the Capt. he would not be silent for him



and the further more sure he would go on board a long time in the harbour without asking Liberty from the Capt. and that he would procure a box of powder and be likewise threatened and ~~ordered~~ if in case he should meet with a ship of war at sea, he would have his Vayges and ~~it is~~ <sup>his</sup> ~~order~~ <sup>order</sup> ~~that~~ <sup>that</sup> the said person would destroy the ship if an opportunity offered from the above he gave the Captains

Monday  
Feb 8  
1802  
This Day Commences Pleasant employed setting up the Riggers fore & aft Binding the Sails fixed the top Gallt mast got up fore and main top Gallt yard & stowed 4 barrels of water fore and the fore mast latter part said till

Tuesday  
Feb 9  
1802  
This Day Commences Pleasant on morning the ship & filled the remainder of the water Got in the Long boat and cleared the decks and got all ready for sea

Wednesday  
Feb 10  
1802  
This Day Commences with light air from the NE at Day light got under way at 10 in the morning took the wind at SSW Tackled ship at midday the Sugar Loaf bore N E by E Distance 2 miles small boat started the anchors Bent the Studds & set 1st & 2nd Royals

H	K	HC	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday February 11 - 1802
1	5	-	SE	SW by W	This Day Commences with fresh breeze and pleasant weather at 3 pm in Staysails and top Gallt Sails a 6 pm
2	6	-	SE	SW by W	Saw a small Island with top of the Western end of Manusalar bearing W by S Distance 6 or 7 miles
3	6	-	SE	SW by W	The West end of Manusalar bore North Distance 8 or 9 leagues and the Sugar Loaf 8 by 7 or 8 leagues were
4	6	-	SE	SW by W	Ship at 10 Squalls with heavy Rain & Thunder & Lightning the wind Variable hauled 1st & 2nd mizen
5	5	1	SE	SW by W	hauled up the courses at half past 12 more pleasant
6	5	-	SE	SW by W	Set fore Sail & mizen at half past 3 am hauled
7	3	-	SE	SW by W	mizen at 5 am hard Squalls of wind & Clouds Down
8	2	-	SE	SW by W	The top Sails hauled up the fore Sail at 4 past 3
9	2	-	SE	SW by W	Set 2 <sup>d</sup> at 6 am wore ship Set top Gallt Sails & clear
10	2	-	SE	SW by W	and pleasant at 8 am saw a bearing W by S Distance 10 miles
11	3	1	SE	SW by W	Sugar Loaf N E by E 12 or 14 leagues Set Staysails at midday
12	4	-	SE	SW by W	The South part of Pulo Vayges bore W by S Distance 9 or 10 leagues
1	3	1	SE	SW by W	Remarks on board Friday February 12 - 1802
2	3	1	SE	SW by W	Commences with light air and pleasant weather
3	4	1	SE	SW by W	Set Royals at 2 pm tackled ship at 3 in Royals
4	4	1	SE	SW by W	at 6 pm the South part of Pulo Vayges bore
5	4	1	SE	SW by W	W by S Distance 9 or 9 leagues at 7 pm took in the
6	4	1	SE	SW by W	Staysails & tackled ship to the Westward at 10 hauled
7	4	1	SE	SW by W	top Gallt Sails 1st & 2nd Duble kept the top Sails
8	4	1	SE	SW by W	hauled main Sail mizen & mizen top Sail very square
9	3	1	SE	SW by W	attended with sharp Lightning and heavy Thunder
10	2	1	SE	SW by W	The wind all Round the Compass at 2 am wore
11	2	1	SE	SW by W	Ship at 3 Set mizen Staysails at 6 am let out
12	2	1	SE	SW by W	all Rep Set top Gallt Sails Staysails 1st & 2nd
1	2	1	SE	SW by W	main Sail at 9 Set Royals at 11 am took in 2 <sup>d</sup>
2	2	1	SE	SW by W	Latter end Calm watch employed Kneeting
3	2	1	SE	SW by W	gains

H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday February 12 - 1802
1	2	-	SE	SW by W	Commences with light air and pleasant weather
2	3	1	SE	SW by W	Set Royals at 2 pm tackled ship at 3 in Royals
3	4	1	SE	SW by W	at 6 pm the South part of Pulo Vayges bore
4	4	1	SE	SW by W	W by S Distance 9 or 9 leagues at 7 pm took in the
5	4	1	SE	SW by W	Staysails & tackled ship to the Westward at 10 hauled
6	4	1	SE	SW by W	top Gallt Sails 1st & 2nd Duble kept the top Sails
7	4	1	SE	SW by W	hauled main Sail mizen & mizen top Sail very square
8	4	1	SE	SW by W	attended with sharp Lightning and heavy Thunder
9	3	1	SE	SW by W	The wind all Round the Compass at 2 am wore
10	2	1	SE	SW by W	Ship at 3 Set mizen Staysails at 6 am let out
11	2	1	SE	SW by W	all Rep Set top Gallt Sails Staysails 1st & 2nd
12	2	1	SE	SW by W	main Sail at 9 Set Royals at 11 am took in 2 <sup>d</sup>
1	2	1	SE	SW by W	Latter end Calm watch employed Kneeting
2	2	1	SE	SW by W	gains

Saved by 20.37 N



H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday February 13 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	2	-			This Day Commences Calm and pleasant weather
2	3	-			at half past 5 pm tackt Ship at 6 Pm the South part
3	4	-	SE	SW by S	of Pulo Nagas bore NW Distance 700 Leagues at 10
4	5	-	SE by S		tackit Ship at 12 tackit Ship at 2 am handed top
5	6	-	SE by S		Gall & Sails jib & mizen & mizen top Sail Squally
6	7	-	W by S	Vble	with Sharp Lightning & Thunder
7	8	-	W by S		
8	9	-	W by S		
9	10	-	W by S		
10	11	1	SE by E		
11	12	3			at 5 am Set all Sail again pleasant weather
12	1	2	West		ends with clear, pleasant weather
1	2	1	SW		the watch employed making Scurt & Knotting
2	3	2			yarns
3	4	2			the SW part of Pulo Nagas bore West Distance
4	5	4			Leagues
5	6	4			
6	7	4			
7	8	4			
8	9	4			
9	10	3			
10	11	2			
11	12	2			

Lat 20 20 20

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday February 14 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	2	-	West	East	This 24 hours Commences with a light breeze and
2	3	-			pleasant weather Set fore & main top & top Gall
3	4	-			Studding Sails at 1/2 past 3 PM took in D <sup>o</sup> at 6 Pm
4	5	1	W by S	Vble	the Northernmost Land bore NW Distance 400
5	6	2			Leagues took in Royals at 8 Pm in Staysails
6	7	3	NW by W		at 10 pm handed top Gall Sails Tack Ship
7	8	4			at 12 tackit Ship Single Raft the top Sails
8	9	5			handed jib Squally middle part D <sup>o</sup> at 2 am
9	10	5			very Sharp Lightning and heavy Thunder
10	11	5			Cloud down the top Sails and up courses Log
11	12	5			hull too at half past 5 am made sail at 6 am
12	1	5	NW by W	Vble	Set top Gall Sails & Staysails at 8 am Set out all
1	2	3			Rup latter part ends Calm 4 Leagues from
2	3	3			Land with Lays of Pulo Nagas bearing from
3	4	1			NW
4	5	1			
5	6	3			
6	7	3			
7	8	3			
8	9	2			
9	10	2			
10	11	2			
11	12	-			

Lat by Obs - 00 - 29 15

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday Febry 15 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	2	-	SW	WSSW	This Day Commences Calm at half past 3 am
2	3	-			took a breeze from SW tackt Ship at 4 am Set
3	4	-	West	SSW	fore top Gall Sail at 1/2 past 5 took in D <sup>o</sup>
4	5	1	WSSW	SW	the Northernmost of the Island bore S by E
5	6	1			Distance 5 Leagues at 11 Set fore top Gall Sail
6	7	1	SW by W		moderate breeze and pleasant
7	8	1			at 4 am tackt Ship at 5 am tackt Ship
8	9	1	SW		at 7 am Set Staysails
9	10	1			
10	11	1	SW by W		
11	12	1			
12	1	1			
1	2	1			
2	3	1			
3	4	1			
4	5	1			
5	6	1			
6	7	1			
7	8	1			
8	9	1			
9	10	1			
10	11	1			
11	12	1			

Lat by Obs - 0 - 36 20



H	K	HH	Courses	Remarks on board Tuesday 16 <sup>th</sup> February 1802
1	3		SW by S	This Day Commenced with Light Breezes and Pleasant
2	4		W	weather at 3 Pm Saw Hog Island bearing N by W distant
3	5		SW W	10 or 12 leagues and Palo Mangach E by S distant 10 or 12
4	5			leagues at 6 Pm there the most of the land bore
5	4	1		N by W and Palo Mangach bore E by N at 7 took in
6	4	1	NNW by W	small Regal & Stays at 7 Pm. Tackled Ship at 11
7	5	1		Tackled Ship made West moderate & Cloudy Tackled Ship
8	5	1		at 1 Pm Tackled Ship at 5 Am Tackled Ship at 9 Am Tackled
9	4		S by W	Ship at 11 Am St Royals put up myer top Gallot
10	4			yard watch employed cleaning Guns and Knotting
11	3	1		Guns
12	3		SW by S	at Mendan the body of Hog Island bore North
1	2	1	S by W	distant 5 or 6 leagues End moderate & Pleasant
2	2	1	NNW by W	
3	3			
4	4			
5	3			
6	2	1	South	
7	2	1		
8	2	1		
9	2	1	SW by S	
10	2	1		
11	3		SW by W	
12	3			

[illegible]

H	K	HL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday February 18 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	3		NNE	SW	This Day Commenced with a Light Breeze & pleasant
2	3				weather at 4 o'clock Royals and mizen top Gallt Sail
3	4	1	NNE		Light Squalls of Rain at 5 from the Cook Islands bore one
4	5				of them SW & the other SW by W 5 or 6 miles at 6 o'clock
5	6	1	E by N	W SW	The Cook Islands bore SW by W Distance 3 leagues hauled
6	6				top Gallt Sails Squally the SW part of Hog Island
7	6	-	E by N		bore S by E Distance 4 or 5 leagues at 7 o'clock hauled
8	3	-			the top Sails hauled main sail hauled mizen &
9	2	1			gibb D <sup>o</sup> set gibb at 11 o'clock at 11 o'clock let one reef
10	1	1			from back top sail set main top Gallt Sail
11	1	1			Light air at 12 the NE part of Hog Island bore S by E
12	1	1			Distance 5 or 6 leagues at 1 o'clock hauled Squall & showers
1	2	-	NNE		of Rain hauled main top Gallt Sail gibb & mizen
2	4	-	NNE by N		hauled up the fore sail at 3 o'clock set D <sup>o</sup> at 6 o'clock let
3	1	1	E by N		out all reefs set top Gallt Sails Stays & main sail
4	1	all	around compass		Saw Suvaratra bearing E by N Distance 10 or 12 leagues
5	6	-			at 10 o'clock Duckt Ship at 11 D <sup>o</sup> D <sup>o</sup> Latter part
6	2	-			End Light air & pleasant
7	1	-			
8	1		SE		
9	1		SE by E		
10	1		E by N		
11	2				
12	2				



H	K	HK	Courses	winds
1	2	-	SE by E	SE
2	3	-		
3	4	-		
4	4	1		
5	5	-		
6	5	-		
7	3	1		
8	1	1		
9	5	-	W by N	
10	3	-		
11	3	-	SE by E	
12	3	-		
1	3	-		
2	1	-		
3	6	-		
4	1	-		
5	1	1		
6	2	-	SE by N	
7	2	1	SE	
8	3	-	SE	
9	5	-	E by N	
10	3	1	SE	
11	4	-		
12	4	-		

Remarks for Friday 19 of Feby 1802  
 This Day Commenced with light air and pleasant  
 at 7 pm in Staysails top Gallt Sails jib & main  
 Sail at 8 pm took Ship Dull kept the top sails  
 handed mizen & mizen top sail hauled up the  
 fore sail a heavy Squall from the Northward  
 at 9 PM set Dull kept top sails  
 at 12 were Ship cloudy  
 at 5 am set fore sail mizen & jib at 6 am took  
 Ship set a Reef from each top sail set on  
 top Gallt sail main sail at 8 took Ship  
 set all Reef from the fore and mizen top sail  
 latter part end pleasant standing in for the  
 land sail standing to the West  
 at meridian 60 leagues from the land

H	K	HK	Courses	winds
1	4	-	E by N	SE by S
2	4	-		
3	5	-	East	
4	5	-		
5	5	-	E by S	
6	6	-		
7	4	-	SE	
8	2	1	Different Courses	
9	2	1		
10	4	1		
11	4	1		
12	4	1		
1	4	1		
2	4	1		
3	4	1		
4	4	1		
5	3	-	SE	
6	3	-		
7	4	1		
8	2	1	SE by S	
9	1	1		
10	1	1		
11	1	1		
12	2	1	SE by E	

Lat. by Obs 3-20N  
 Remarks on board Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> of February 1802  
 This 24 hours Commenced with a moderate breeze and  
 pleasant weather set fore and mizen top Gallt sail at  
 1 past 2 pm saw a Ship blot in with the land having  
 East by N standing upon the same track with us. set  
 Staysails at 5 pm took in 8<sup>th</sup> and top Gallt Sails over  
 Squally with heavy Rain Single kept the top sails at  
 half past 5 pm took Ship Dull kept the top  
 sails handed main sail & jib at 6 pm handed  
 mizen top sail, fore sail blew down the top sails  
 heavy Squalls all round the compass & sharp lights  
 & heavy thunder at 9 pm 6 lost the top sails  
 fresh Gale from E & S and Rain at 10 pm lay by  
 at 4 am were Ship set fore sail. at 5 am set out  
 2 Reefs from each top sail at 7 am set out all  
 Reef set top Gallt sails past over a spot of black  
 water had 6 fathoms water on it. Saw the Ship too

- 28 hundred of bread
- 21 Barrels of beef
- 1 barrel of flour
- 1 D<sup>o</sup> of meal
- 2 Sals of peas
- 1 Scaum of beans

to anchor at 8 am took Ship set Royals & Staysails  
 at 11 took in Royals said Ship bore away  
 for Lemonarge at meridian we bore away for  
 Mackey saw the Bark Eliza Capt Wright Lay on  
 at Mackey at 3 in the afternoon came too anchor  
 a Long side of the Bark. Course Steered in  
 SE by E and past over one Shoal of which had 5  
 fathoms on it. This Days work stands for 36 hours  
 anchored in 11 fathoms water. Got out the Longboat  
 Lat. by Obs 3-25N

Delivered Sunday the  
 to Capt Wright of Feby  
 1802

This Day Commenced with light breezes and the  
 weather weighed the catch anchor. and moved  
 Ship with the Stream anchor Larks part  
 ends moderate, the Lat of Mackey is 3-27N  
 This Day Commenced with a calm employed  
 in heaving the hulk and stowing water and  
 over hauling the provisions

Monday the  
 22 of  
 Feb



Thursday the 23 <sup>d</sup> of Feb <sup>y</sup> 1802	This Day Commences with Light breezes and pleasant weather Employed Discharging Ballast and Clearing out the after hold and building Bulk head Latter part ends fine Rain R. 30 bags from Capt Wight
Wednesday the 24 <sup>th</sup> of Feb <sup>y</sup> 1802	This Day Commences with Light breezes and pleasant weather Employed trimming the paper barks and mudda sticking Sails Latter part ends fine
Thursday the 25 <sup>th</sup> of Feb <sup>y</sup> 1802	This Day Commences with Light breezes and pleasant weather Employed mudda sticking Sails. Capt Smith arrived from Padang Latter part ends D <sup>o</sup>
Friday the 26 <sup>th</sup> of Feb <sup>y</sup> 1802	This Day Commences with a Calm Employed Discharging Ballast and Clearing out the hold Sent the boat a watering Latter part ends Rainy Capt Smith Sails
Saturday the 27 <sup>th</sup> of Feb <sup>y</sup> 1802	This Day Commences with a moderate breeze from SE Employed Clearing the hold, and other necessary jobs Latter part ends heavy Rain
Sunday the 28 <sup>th</sup> of Feb <sup>y</sup> 1802	This Day Commences Calm Landed Sails to Dry Latter part ends D <sup>o</sup>
Monday the 1 <sup>st</sup> of March 1802	This Day Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant Employed filling water & caulking and picking beams Latter part ends Rainy
Tuesday the 2 <sup>nd</sup> of March 1802	This Day Commences with moderate breezes and Variable and heavy Rain Latter part ends heavy Rain
Wednesday the 3 <sup>rd</sup> of March 1802	This Day Commences with Light airs and Variable Landed Sails to Dry Latter part ends Rainy
Thursday 4 <sup>th</sup> of March 1802	This Day Commences with Light breezes 210 bags of paper Delivered to Bar two 170 empty bags Latter part ends Rainy Discharged Sum ballast
Friday 5 <sup>th</sup> of March 1802	This Day Commences with Light airs and pleasant weather Employed taking of Pepper R. 462 bags Remaining on Shore 160 Discharged Sum Ballast Latter part ends Rainy Capt Wight Sails this morning
Saturday the 6 <sup>th</sup> of March 1802 the said delivered 2 pags	This Day Commences with Light breezes and pleasant weather Employed taking of paper R. 494 Bags Paper 94 Bags Remaining on Shore Latter ends pleasant
Sunday the 7 <sup>th</sup> of March 1802	This Day Commences with Cloudy weather Discharged all the Ballast and cleared out fore hold Delivered 650 bags and R. 650 Bags of paper Latter part ends pleasant
Monday the 8 <sup>th</sup> of March 1802	This Day Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather R. on board 700 bags of paper Remaining on Shore 20 bags Latter part ends Rainy attended with lightning the wind all Round the compass
Tuesday the 9 <sup>th</sup> of March 1802	This Day commences with Light breezes and pleasant weather Employed taking in paper Latter part ends Rainy
Wednesday the 10 <sup>th</sup> of March 1802	This Day Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather Employed taking of paper and Clearing out between Decks filled the hold Latter part ends D <sup>o</sup>
Thursday the 11 <sup>th</sup> of March 1802	This Day Commences with pleasant weather Employed with both boats fetching of paper middle & Latter part Rainy



Friday  
march  
12<sup>th</sup> 1802  
This Day Commences Calm Employed taking of paper  
Latter part end Rainy

Saturday  
march  
13<sup>th</sup> of 1802  
This Day Commences calm middle & Latter part fresh breeze  
and Rainy No fire long boat loads of paper

Sunday  
march  
14<sup>th</sup> of 1802  
This Day Commences with a Calm Employed taking of  
paper and clearing the Decks and stowing the water and paper  
Casks of on Deck got in the long boat Latter part end Rainy  
on moved the ship took the shot anchor on board and on stock  
here

Monday  
the 15<sup>th</sup> of  
march  
1802  
This Day Commences with light air and pleasant weather with a  
Light breeze from N E at 8 am the weighed anchor and put to Sea  
at 9 took the wind from SW Set Royals this Day work ends at  
Meridian

H	K	H	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	2	1	W by S	SW by S	Remarks on board Tuesday the 16 of March 1801
2	3	-	W by S	SW by S	This Day Commences with Light air and pleasant
3	3	-			weather at 10 pm a light a breeze spring up took
4	3	-			in Royals Set mizen Staysel
5	3	-			
6	3	-			
7	3	-			
8	2	-			
9	1	-	W by S	SW by S	at 1 am Squally with Lightning and Thunder and Rain
10	2	-			the wind Variable handed top Gallt Sails Staysels hauled
11	2	1			up the main sail handed mizen & jib
12	3	1			
13	3	1			
14	3	1			
15	2	1			
16	1	1			
17	1	1			
18	1	1			
19	1	1			
20	1	1			
21	1	1			
22	1	1			
23	1	1			
24	1	1			
25	1	1			
26	1	1			
27	1	1			
28	1	1			
29	1	1			
30	1	1			
31	1	1			
32	1	1			
33	1	1			
34	1	1			
35	1	1			
36	1	1			
37	1	1			
38	1	1			
39	1	1			
40	1	1			
41	1	1			
42	1	1			
43	1	1			
44	1	1			
45	1	1			
46	1	1			
47	1	1			
48	1	1			
49	1	1			
50	1	1			
51	1	1			
52	1	1			
53	1	1			
54	1	1			
55	1	1			
56	1	1			
57	1	1			
58	1	1			
59	1	1			
60	1	1			
61	1	1			
62	1	1			
63	1	1			
64	1	1			
65	1	1			
66	1	1			
67	1	1			
68	1	1			
69	1	1			
70	1	1			
71	1	1			
72	1	1			
73	1	1			
74	1	1			
75	1	1			
76	1	1			
77	1	1			
78	1	1			
79	1	1			
80	1	1			
81	1	1			
82	1	1			
83	1	1			
84	1	1			
85	1	1			
86	1	1			
87	1	1			
88	1	1			
89	1	1			
90	1	1			
91	1	1			
92	1	1			
93	1	1			
94	1	1			
95	1	1			
96	1	1			
97	1	1			
98	1	1			
99	1	1			
100	1	1			

H	K	H	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	1	1	W by S	South	Remarks on board Wednesday March the 17 1802
2	2	-	W by S	South	Commences with light breeze and pleasant weather Set
3	4	-	W by S	South	main Royal at 6 pm hog Island bore South Distance 12 or
4	3	1	W by S	South	14 leagues from which we take our departure from at 8 pm
5	2	1	W by S	South	Royals at 9 pm handed top Gallt Sails Staysels
6	2	1	W by S	South	at 11 handed mizen & jib hauled up the main sail
7	2	1	W by S	South	Squally attended with sharp Lightning and Thunder
8	2	1	W by S	South	middle part Squally with Thunder & Lightning
9	2	1	W by S	South	wind all Round the Compass
10	3	1	W by S	South	at 6 am set main sail main top Gallt Sail at 7 noon
11	2	1	W by S	South	Rain at hand till 4 pm and set to at 9 am set top
12	2	1	W by S	South	most Studding Sails at 11 am the wind hand Round
13	2	1	W by S	South	to the Southward in Studding Sails & set fore top
14	2	1	W by S	South	Gallt Sail at meridian set mizen top Gallt Sail &
15	2	1	W by S	South	Staysels end Light air & pleasant weather
16	2	1	W by S	South	all hands employed getting Breast back Stay &
17	2	1	W by S	South	a powder shroud upon the mizen mast

Set by the 26 N



On board Ship Belisarius Samuel Skerry Master

H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board
1	2	-	WSSW	Variable	Thursday the 18 of March 1802
2	2	1			This Day Commenced with moderate breezes and
3	3	-	WSSW		Squally weather at 5 pm handed fore and mizen
4	4	-	SW		top Gallt Sail and Staysails tack Ship at 5 pm
5	3	-	SW by N		handed main top Gallt Sail Tacked Ship Squally
6	3	-	S by E		at 11 pm Set main top Gallt Sail
7	4	-	SE		
8	3	1	SW by W		
9	2	1			
10	3	-			
11	4	-	WSSW		at half past 12 handed main top Gallt Sail
12	4	-			
1	2	1			hauled up main Sail wore Ship at 2 am the wind all
2	2	1			round the compass and thick of Rain & calm at
3	2	1			times handed fore & mizen Clouded down the top Sails
4	6	1			at 4 am Single Reefed main & mizen top Sail
5	1	-	WSSW		at 6 am Set the top Sails main Sail mizen & fore
6	1	1			& fore top mast Studding Sail and main top Gallt
7	5	1			Sail at 9 am Tacked Ship Set Reef fore main & fore
8	4	1	SW		Sail. Latter part end Rainy weather and variable
9	3	-	SW	SE	wind
10	2	-	West		
11	1	1	WSSW		
12	4	1	SW	SE	

H	K	HK	Courses	wind	Remarks on board
1	6	-	SW	SSB	Friday the 19 of March 1802
2	6	1			This Day Commenced with fresh breezes and Squally
3	6	1			with Rain at 1 pm Set main top Gallt Sail
4	5	1	WSSW	South	at 6 pm Set fore top Gallt Sail
5	5	1			
6	4	1			
7	3	1			
8	3	1			
9	3	1			
10	4	1			
11	4	1			
12	4	1			
1	3	1			
2	3	1			
3	3	1			
4	3	1			
5	4	1			
6	4	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1	SW		
9	6	1			
10	5	1			
11	4	1	SW by W		
12	4	1			

Left by the 3-16 N

H	K	HK	Courses	wind	Remarks on board
1	5	-	SW by W	S by E	Saturday the 20 of March
2	4	-			This Day Commenced with Squally weather at 2 pm
3	5	-	SW by S	Nbly	a sudden Squall of wind & Rain in top Gallt Sails
4	1	1			Staysails main Sail & mizen bared away one of the
5	2	1			Larboard main top mast back stays and the
6	2	-			Larboard after mizen should secured them with
7	2	1	SW		stoppers at 3 pm Set Sail again at 4 pm Set
8	2	1	SW by S		main top Gallt Sail at 5 pm handed main top
9	2	-			Gallt Sail at 9 Set fore & main top Gallt Sail
10	1	1	SW		
11	1	1	SW by S		
12	2	-			
1	2	1	SW by W		
2	2	1			
3	2	1			
4	1	1	SSW		
5	1	1			
6	3	-			
7	3	-	SSW		
8	2	1	S by W		
9	3	-			
10	3	-			
11	3	-			
12	3	-	SSW		

No Pl to Day



# From Sumatra Towards Salem

H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday March the 21 1802
1	2	1	SSW	SE	Commenced with gentle breezes and pleasant weather at 11
2	2	1			pm hauled fore and mizen top Gallt Sail and Staysels
3	2	1			
4	2	1			
5	5				
6	4				
7	4				
8	3				
9	3		fly W		middle part Squally
10	3	1			
11	3				
12	3	1			at half past 1 am a Squall with the wind Round to
1	3	1			the Westward took in main top Gallt Sail 3/4 &
2	2		WSW	SE	mizen hauld up the mainsail & Clewed the mizen top
3	1				Sail up Thunder & Lightning to the North at 4 am. Set 3/4
4	1				& main Sail at 7 am. Set top Gallt Sails at 9 am Set mizen
5	1		SW by W		top Gallt Sails & Staysels all hands employed in over hauling
6	2	1			the paper & took all of the Dukes and put Down in fore
7	2	1	SW		peak Latter part end Next to a Calm
8	3				all hands on a allowance of water five points of Sea we find by
9	3		SSW & W		Obs and the Dist by Log that we run on a broadest setting of 52 D
10	2				
11	2		W & W	South	
12	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Monday March 22 1802
1					This Day Commenced with a Calm
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9	1		SE	SE	at half past 9 pm Light air and pleasant Set
10	1				main Royal at 12 took in Ditt at 1 am took Ship
11	1				
12	1		SE		
1	1		WSW		Latter part end Calm all hands employed
2	1				took the Long boat of the Chocks and took of main
3	1				hatches filled both boats with paper to Give the Ship
4	1				air below for our escapeance a very hot steam from
5					the paper. put the Shut balle into the Cabin
6					Three hours Still Sick
7					Still a Strong Current setting to the Nor <sup>d</sup>
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Tuesday March 23 1802
1					Lat <sup>d</sup> by Obs 1-590
2	1		SSW	SW	This Day Commenced Calm
3	1		South		
4	1				
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1	2		E by S	South	middle part Calm
2	3		WSW		put the Long boat into the Jocks
3	3				at past 1 am flying Squalls took in mizen
4					top Gallt Sail Staysels at 2 am Set D
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 2-100



On board Ship Pelisarius Sarnack. Henry M. S. from

HR	IK	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	3	SSW	North	Remarks for Wednesday March 24 1802
2	3	SSW	North	Commenced with a calm and pleasant
3	2	SSW	North	weather
4	1	SSW	North	
5	1	SSW	North	
6	1	SSW	North	
7	1	SSW	North	at 9 pm Set jiggers top Gallt Sail
8	1	SSW	North	Light air and clear pleasant weather
9	1	SSW	North	
10	1	SSW	North	
11	1	SSW	North	
12	1	SSW	North	middle part of day
1	1	SSW	North	
2	1	SSW	North	
3	1	SSW	North	
4	1	SSW	North	at 11 am Set top mast and top Gallt Studding
5	1	SSW	North	Sail with employed mending bags and ship duty
6	1	SSW	North	we still find a current setting North
7	1	SSW	North	
8	2	SSW	North	
9	2	SSW	North	
10	2	SSW	North	
11	2	SSW	North	Latter part end Light air and pleasant weather
12	2	SSW	North	the wind very variable

HR	IK	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	2	SSW	SSW	Lat By Obs on 1. 53. 22
2	2	SSW	SSW	Remarks on board Thursday the March 25 <sup>th</sup> 1802
3	2	SSW	SSW	This day Commenced with Light air and pleasant
4	2	SSW	SSW	weather
5	2	SSW	SSW	
6	3	SSW	SSW	at 6 pm Set Larboard main top mast & top
7	3	SSW	SSW	Gallt Studding Sail
8	3	SSW	SSW	
9	3	SSW	SSW	middle part light air and pleasant weather
10	3	SSW	SSW	
11	3	SSW	SSW	
12	3	SSW	SSW	at 6 am Set Lower Studding Sail
1	3	SSW	SSW	all hands employed Knitting yarns and over
2	3	SSW	SSW	haling paper till with both boats full
3	3	SSW	SSW	
4	3	SSW	SSW	one man sick
5	3	SSW	SSW	
6	3	SSW	SSW	
7	3	SSW	SSW	
8	3	SSW	SSW	
9	3	SSW	SSW	
10	3	SSW	SSW	
11	3	SSW	SSW	
12	3	SSW	SSW	Latter part end Light air and pleasant weather

HR	IK	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	3	SSW	SSW	Lat By Obs on 1. 04. 28
2	3	SSW	SSW	Remarks on board Friday March 26 <sup>th</sup> 1802
3	3	SSW	SSW	This day Commenced with Light air and pleasant
4	3	SSW	SSW	weather at 8 pm took in Lower and Lu Studding Sail
5	2	SSW	SSW	
6	2	SSW	SSW	
7	2	SSW	SSW	
8	2	SSW	SSW	
9	2	SSW	SSW	
10	3	SSW	SSW	middle part light air and pleasant weather
11	3	SSW	SSW	
12	3	SSW	SSW	
1	3	SSW	SSW	at 2 am took in main top Mast Studding Sail
2	3	SSW	SSW	
3	3	SSW	SSW	
4	3	SSW	SSW	
5	2	SSW	SSW	
6	2	SSW	SSW	all hands employed Knitting yarns and taking
7	2	SSW	SSW	paper up on Deck to dry
8	2	SSW	SSW	
9	2	SSW	SSW	
10	2	SSW	SSW	
11	2	SSW	SSW	Latter part end Light air and Variable
12	2	SSW	SSW	and pleasant weather

Lat By Obs on 24. 24. 28



Summary of events during the voyage of the ship

H	R	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday March the 27 1802
1/2	2	-	SW	SSB	This Day Commenced with light air and pleasant weather at 2 pm took in Studding Sails
3	2	-			
4	2	-			
5	2	-	West	SSW	at 4 pm took Ship handed Staysails and
6	2	-	WSW	South	mizen top Gallt Sail
7	1	-			
8	1	-	WSW	SW	
9	1	-	SE		
10	1	-	SSB	South	middle part Light breezes and pleasant
11	1	-			weather took Ship
12	2	-	WSW & W		
1	2	-	WSW		at 6 am set Staysails and mizen top Gallt
2	3	-	WSW		Sail at 9 am set main Royal
3	3	-	SW		
4	3	-	SW by S		all hands employed Knotting yards and
5	3	-	SW		making Rope for main bows
6	3	-	SW 1/2 S	SSB	Latter part end S
7	3	-			
8	3	-			
9	3	-			
10	3	-			
11	3	-			
12	3	-			

Lat By Obs - 00-04 S

H	R	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday March the 28 1802
1/2	3	-	SW 1/2 S	SS by S	This Day Commenced with light air and pleasant weather
3	3	-	SE W		
4	4	-	SE W		
5	4	-	SW		
6	3	-			
7	3	-			
8	3	-			middle part S
9	3	-			
10	3	-			at 2 am in main Royal
11	3	-			
12	3	-	SW 1/2 W	SSB	at 4 part 7 am set main Royal at 10 am handed
1	3	-	SW by W	Sly S	fore and mizen top Gallt Sails and Staysails took
2	3	-	WSW	South	Ship at 4 part S wore Ship at 11 am hand main
3	4	-			top Gallt Sail hand up main Sail in mizen
4	4	-			
5	4	-	SW	SSB	Latter ends fresh breezes and Squally Set main
6	2	-	SW by W		& mizen
7	2	-	SSW		
8	2	-			
9	2	-			
10	2	-			
11	2	-			
12	2	-	Sly W	SSB	

Lat By Obs - 00-21 S

H	R	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Monday March the 29 1802
1/2	6	-	Sly W	S by S	This Day Commenced with a fresh breeze and Squally weather
3	6	-			took in the mizen put the paper into the hole from out of the
4	4	-			long boat and put the boat into the galleys at 5 pm set fore
5	4	-			and main top Gallt Sail mizen at 6 pm let the Reef
6	4	-			from the mizen top Sail set fore top mast Studding
7	3	-			Sail at 9 pm took in fore top mast Studding Sail
8	2	-			
9	2	-			middle part Light breezes and flying Cloud
10	2	-			
11	2	-			at 5 am set top mast Studding Sail Lower S and
12	2	-			main top Gallt S Royal and Staysails mizen top Gallt
1	4	-			Sail
2	4	-			all hands employed Knotting yards and making
3	4	-			Rope but 10 fathoms of the small cable
4	4	-			Broached a bark of water
5	4	-			
6	4	-			
7	4	-			
8	4	-			
9	3	-			
10	3	-			
11	2	-			
12	2	-			

Lat By Obs - 46 S



# On Board the Ship Belisarius Samuel Sherry

II	II	II	Courses	winds
1	3	1	Sly W	SE 8
2	4	1		SE 8
3	5	1		SE 8
4	6	1		SE 8
5	7	1		SE 8
6	8	1		SE 8
7	9	1	SE 8	
8	10	1	SE 8	
9	11	1	SE 8	
10	12	1	SE 8	
11	1	1	SE 8	
12	2	1	SE 8	

Remarks on board Thursday the 30 of March 1802  
 This Day Commenced with moderate breezes and flying  
 squalls. Set Starboard Studding Sails 10 pm. 10 min fore  
 and main top gallt Sails  
 at 10 pm the wind in a squall came round to the SE 8  
 took in Studding Sails fore & aft in main Mast  
 top gallt Sails hauld up main Sails closed main  
 top Sails down at 11 light air inclining to a calm with  
 rain  
 at 1 am took a heavy squall from SE & hauled the top  
 Sails & courses & put the ship before the wind at 2 am  
 Lay by under fore top mast and main Staysail  
 at 3 am Calm and cloudy  
 at 4 am Calm set the top Sails fore Sails main Sails  
 main and main top gallt Sails at 5 am set main  
 top mast Studding Sails at 9 am set top gallt Studding  
 Sails latter part end moderate with a heavy squall from SE 8

H	II	II	Courses	winds
1	3	1	Sly W	SE 8
2	4	1		SE 8
3	5	1		SE 8
4	6	1		SE 8
5	7	1	Sly W 1/2 W	
6	8	1		
7	9	1	SE 8	
8	10	1	SE 8	
9	11	1	SE 8	
10	12	1	SE 8	
11	1	1	SE 8	
12	2	1	SE 8	

Remarks on board Wednesday the 31 of March 1802  
 This Day Commenced with light air and flying squalls  
 of Rain with a long Sea from SE took in the Studding  
 Sails at 7 pm in all Studding Sails top Gallt Sails  
 Staysails main and jibb and main Sails Dubl Ruff  
 the top Sails Squally with heavy Rain  
 at 11 pm hauled main top Sails hauld up the fore  
 Sails middle part Calm and Rainy caught 150 Gallons  
 of water  
 at 5 am let out all Reef at 7 am set main Sails main  
 and jibb top Gallt Sails at 8 am set Royals fore top  
 mast & main top Gallt Studding Sails  
 all hands employed Rerolling yards & cut 9 fathoms  
 of the Small lower cable Broached a barrel of beef  
 Latter part end moderate & pleasant  
 Lap by 10 30 30

H	II	II	Courses	winds
1	3	1	SE	SE 8
2	4	1	SE 8	
3	5	1	SE 8	
4	6	1	SE 8	
5	7	1	SE 8	
6	8	1	SE 8	
7	9	1	SE 8	
8	10	1	SE 8	
9	11	1	SE 8	
10	12	1	SE 8	
11	1	1	SE 8	
12	2	1	SE 8	

Remarks on board Thursday April 1 1802  
 This Day Commenced with Light air and pleasant  
 weather  
 middle part Calm & pleasant weather  
 at 1 am hauld up the courses in top Gallt Sails  
 Staysails & jibb  
 at 6 am a light breeze from SE & SE pleasant  
 set all Sails that would draw  
 watches employed mending Rope & Scurved  
 Latter part end Light air and a heavy Squall  
 from SE Broached a barrel of beef



# Master From Sumatra Towards Salem

H	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday April 2 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	1		SSW	SE	This Day Commences with light air inclining to a Calm & a heavy swell from SE
2	1				
3	1				
4	1				
5	1				at 6 pm Set Larboard fore & main top mast &
6	2	1		Nbbl	top Gallt Studding Sail at 8 pm took in fore &
7	1	1			mizen top Gallt Sail Staysels
8	1				
9	1				
10	1				
11	1				middle part Calm took in Studding Sails
12	"		Calm		
1	"				
2	"				at 10 am light air from SE Set all Sails
3	"				that would drive
4	"				watch employed Spinning Spungade and
5	"				Making Sennet
6	"				
7	"				
8	"				
9	"				
10	"				
11	"				
12	"				
1	1	1	S by W	SE by E	End with a Calm and heavy swell from SE

Lat By Ob<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 09 S

HK	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday April 3 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	"		Calm		This Day Commences Calm at 10 pm took a light
2	4		fly W	North	breeze from the Northward at 2 Set main top mast
3	2	1			and top Gallt Studding Sails
4	1				
5	1				
6	1				at 6 pm handed fore & mizen top Gallt Sail
7	"		Calm		
8	"				at 7 pm in Studding Sails Calm
9	"				
10	"				
11	"				
12	"				
1	"				at 1 am handed main top Gallt Sail Staysels
2	2	1	SE	SSW	at 2 am Squally at 2 past 2 <sup>o</sup> Calm
3	1				
4	"		Calm		
5	"				at 6 am Set all Sails
6	"				
7	1		SSS		at 11 am handed top Gallt Sails Staysels
8	1				
9	1	1	SE by S	Nbbl	at meridian tack Ship Squally
10	1	1			watch employed making Sennet Spinning
11	1	1	WSW		Spungade
12	2		West		

Lat By Ob<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 15 S

HK	HK	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday April 4 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	3	"	South	Nbbl	This Day Commences with Squally and Rainy weather
2	3	1			
3	3	"		WSW	at 1 PM Set top Gallt Sails & Staysels fore top
4	3	"			mast & main top Gallt Studding Sail at 4 pm
5	4	"			took in 2 <sup>o</sup> and fore and mizen top Gallt Sail
6	4	1			
7	2				and mizen at 6 pm handed main top Gallt
8	2	1	SSS	SW by S	Sail at 7 Set 2 <sup>o</sup> & mizen Clear weather
9	3	"			
10	3	"			
11	4				at 12 handed main Sail mizen & Gibb main top
12	4	1	W by S		Gallt Sail Tack'd Ship Dull Breeze the top top
1	"	"	Calm		Sail very Squally handed mizen top Sail
2	"	"			
3	"	"			at 6 am Set single Buft top Sails main Sail
4	"	"			
5	"	"			mizen & Gibb from Rain at 9 am Set main
6	1	"	South	SSS	top Gallt Sail
7	1	1			
8	1	1			
9	1	1			
10	2	"			
11	Calm				Latter part End light air and flying
12	1	1	SSS	Nbbl	Squalls

Lat By Ob<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 46 S



On Board the Ship Belisarius Samuel Sherry master

					Remarks on board Monday April 5 1802
H	K	HK	Courses	winds	
1	1	-	Sly E	WSW	This Day Commences with Light air & Vble at 1 pm
2	1	1	South		Set fore & mizen top Gallt Sail let the Reef from
3	1	1	Sly W		fore & mizen top Sail Set Staysels
4	6	Cal			at 4 Calm in Light Sail
5	"	"			
6	"	"			
7	1	-	SS E	SW	at 9 a Light air from the S & W. Set Light Sails
8	1	1			
9	1	1	Sly E		
10	1	1			
11	1	1			middle part moderate breeze and pleasant weather
12	1	1			at 2 am handed fore and mizen top Gallt Sail
1	2	1	SS E		& Staysels
2	3	"			
3	3	-	Sly S		at 6 am Set S.
4	3	-	Sly E & E	Vble	all hands employed fitting main top mast
5	2	1	Sly E & E		back stays of the By Chyer now took the old ones
6	2	1	Sly E & E		down they being not trust worthy
7	3	-	SS E		Latter part ends moderate & pleasant
8	3	-			Brook'd a Cask water
9	3	-			Lat by Obs 5° 32' S
10	3	-			
11	2	1	Sly E		
12	2				
H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday the 6 of April
1	2	-	SS E	SW	This Day Commences with Light breeze and
2	2	-			pleasant weather at 2 pm Squally with Showers
3	3	-			of Rain took in top Gallt Sails & Staysels & mizen
4	2	-			at 4 pm Set mizen
5	3	-	Sly E		
6	3	-			middle part Light breeze and Variable
7	4	-	Sly E	WSW	
8	4	-			
9	3	-	Sly E		at 6 am Set all Btil at 0 am in main Royal
10	3	-			main top Gallt Studding Sail
11	3	-	Sly E		
12	3	-			at 11 am in fore and main top Gallt Sails
1	3	-	Sly E & E		watch employed in Sundes jobs
2	3	-			
3	3	-	South	W by S	Latter part ends moderate & flying Cloud
4	3	-	Sly W		Brook'd a Babb Pork
5	3	-	Sly W		Lat by Obs 7° 03' S
6	3	-	Sly W		
7	3	-	Sly E	SW	
8	3	-	SS E		
9	3	-			
10	3	-			
11	4	-			
12	5	-			
H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday April 7 1802
1	3	1	Sly E	SW by W	This Day Commences with moderate breeze and
2	3	1			Squally with heavy Rain Caught 200 Gallons of water
3	4	-	Sly W		at 3 pm Single Reft fore & mizen top Sail
4	4	1			handed jib & mizen
5	4	-	SS E		from 7 to 10 Calm
6	2	1			
7	1	1	SS E		at 10 B. took a Light breeze from the S. were
8	Cal	-			Ship Set main Sail mizen & jib
9	-	-			
10	-	-			middle part Calm and cloudy
11	3	-	SW by W	Sly E	at 6 am Let the Reef from fore & mizen top Sail
12	2	1			Set top Gallt Sails at 9 am Set fore top mast
1	Cal	-	SSW by W	SS E	and main top Gallt Studding Sail & Staysels
2	-	-			
3	1	1			at 11 am Set Royals
4	2	1	SW by S		
5	3	1			
6	3	1	SSW		
7	2	1			
8	3	1			
9	3	1			
10	3	1			
11	2	1			Latter part ends Light breeze and pleasant
12	2	1			weather watch employed Knotting yards
					Lat by Obs 7° 56' S



# From Sumatra Towards Salem

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday April 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1802
1	3	SW	East	This Day Commences with light breezes and flying squalls, in Studding Sails & Royals, at 4 pm. up main
2	3			Tail in stay to Calm.
3	2			at 5 pm. Sailed Ship bearing SW by S Standing to the North, at half past 7 pm. Saw said ship a head, bore down to speak her, but she appeared to be afraid of us. at 8 hauld two again, and lost sight of the ship
4	2		SE	handed fore & main top Gallt Sail.
5	1	SW		middle part unsteady breezes and cloudy weather.
6	1	SW by S	SE	at 1 am set top mast Studding Sails at 2 past 3 am
7	2			set main top Gallt Studding Sails at 5 am took in
8	3			Y <sup>o</sup> Y <sup>o</sup> Squally at 7 am set fore top mast Studding
9	5			Sail, and fore top Gallt Sail, at 9 am in fore top
10	4			must Studding Sail & fore top Gallt Sail, at mid air.
11	5			Dubbl Reef fore and main top Sail Single main Y <sup>o</sup>
12	5			handed main Y <sup>o</sup> End heavy Squalls of Rain
100		Brooked Bbl. top		No Obs to Day

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on Friday April 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1802
1	6	SW by S	SE	This Day Commences with a strong breeze and Squally weather.
2	6			Got the anchors on board & secured them at 4 pm let one Reef
3	6			from the top Sails at 6 pm set Reef main
4	7			at 8 lost Reef main top Sail
5	7			
6	7			
7	7			
8	7			at 12 Dubbl Reef fore & main top Sail handed the
9	10			Gibb at 2 am handed the main Sail & main top
10	10			Sail heavy Squalls of wind & Rain
11	10			
12	7			at 6 am set main Sail & lost Reef main top
1	6			Sail main stay & Gibb, at 10 am let one Reef
2	5	SW by S		from fore & main top Sail set main
3	6			at meridian let one Reef from fore top
4	6	SW		Sail set main top Gallt Sail
5	6			Latter part End fresh breezes and flying Clouds
6	6			Brooked a Cask water
7	6			Set by Obs 11-22
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday April 4 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	7	SW	SE	This Day commences with strong breezes and
2	7			hazy weather
3	7			
4	7			
5	7			
6	7			
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			
1	7			
2	7			
3	7			
4	7			
5	7			
6	7			
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			



H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday April 11 1802
1	7	1	SW	SE by E	This Day Commenced with Strong breezes and pleasant weather with flying clouds.
2	0	1			at 8 pm Set Lower Studding Sail, at 10 in D <sup>o</sup> & top Gallt
3	7	1			De Squally, at 11 pm fore top Gallt Sail & main
4	7	1			top mast Studding Sail at 12 Single Ruff mizen top
5	0	1			Sails handed mizen at 2 am handed main top Gallt
6	7	1			Sail very Squally with Rain
7	7	1			at 5 am Very Squally accompanied with hard Showers
8	7	1			of Rain blew down the top Sails in gibs at 6 Single
9	7	1			Rapid fore & main top Sails Dropped the in blue garnet
10	7	1			of the main at 9 am let Rap from fore top Sail set main
11	7	1			top Gallt Sail at 10 am set fore top Gallt Sail & mizen
12	7	1			at 11 am set fore top mast Studding Sail
1	7	1			at 12 am set fore top mast Studding Sail
2	7	1			at 1 am set fore top mast Studding Sail
3	7	1			at 2 am set fore top mast Studding Sail
4	7	1			at 3 am set fore top mast Studding Sail
5	7	1			at 4 am set fore top mast Studding Sail
6	7	1			at 5 am set fore top mast Studding Sail
7	7	1			at 6 am set fore top mast Studding Sail
8	7	1			at 7 am set fore top mast Studding Sail
9	7	1			at 8 am set fore top mast Studding Sail
10	7	1			at 9 am set fore top mast Studding Sail
11	7	1			at 10 am set fore top mast Studding Sail
12	7	1			at 11 am set fore top mast Studding Sail

HK	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday the 12 of April 1802
1	7	1	SW by W	SE by E
2	0			This Day Commenced with flying Cloud let the Rapp
3	0	1		from the main top Sail set top mast mast Studding
4	0	1		Sail at 1 pm Squally with Showers of Rain at 2 took
5	0			from top Gallt Sail at 4 pm set D <sup>o</sup>
6	0			at 6 past 6 PM in Studding Sails & top Gallt Sails
7	0	1		at 9 pm handed mizen at 11 pm handed Gibb &
8	0		SE	Single Ruff fore & main top Sail
9	0			at 12 past 1 pm handed mizen top Sail, up main Sail
10	0			Squally and flying Cloud
11	0			at 5 am let one Rapp from fore & main top Sail set Gibb
12	0	1	SE by P	and mizen at 6 am set main top Gallt Sail clear plus
1	0	1		weather at 8 am let all Rapp from fore top Sail, set fore top
2	0	1		mast Studding Sail, at 11 past 11 am let Rapp from main
3	0			top Sail set main top mast Studding Sail, at midair
4	0		SE	set lower Studding Sail, & fore top Gallt Sail
5	0	1		End D <sup>o</sup> Breezes & pleasant weather
6	0	1		Lat 16° 50 South

HK	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday April the 13 1802
1	0	WSW	SE	This Day Commenced with pleasant weather and Breezes
2	0			D <sup>o</sup> at 1 Pm set main top Gallt Studding Sail, and
3	0			Staysels let the Rap from mizen top Sail set mizen
4	0		SE by E	top Gallt Sail, at 3 Let the Rap from the mizen
5	0			at 11 in mizen top G <sup>o</sup> Sail
6	0			middle part fresh breezes and cloudy
7	0			at 2 am in Staysels fore top Gallt Sail & main top
8	0		SE	Gallt Studding Sails, at 4 am in main top Gallt Sail
9	0			mizen Single Ruff fore & mizen top Sail, handed
10	0			the Gibb Squally
11	0		SE by E	at 6 am cloudy, set main top Gallt Sail
12	0		SE E	at 7 am let the Rap from fore top Sail set mizen
1	0		SE	& Gibb & fore top Gallt Sail at 8 am fore top Gallt Sail
2	0			at 10 set fore top Gallt Sail, top mast Studding Sails,
3	0		SE E	at midair set main top Gallt Studding Sail
4	0			End moderate breezes and flying Squalls
5	0			Lat 17° 52 S







FL	KL	FK	Courses	winds
1	2	-	West	SE by E
2	2	-		
3	2	-		
4	2	-		SE
5	2	-		
6	2	-		
7	2	1		
8	2	1		
9	2	1		
10	2	1		SE
11	2	1		
12	2	1		
13	2	1		
14	2	1		
15	2	1		
16	2	1		
17	2	1	WSW	
18	2	1	SW by W	
19	2	1		
20	2	1	West	
21	2	1		
22	2	1	W by S	

Remarks on board Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1862  
 This Day Commenced with strong breezes & pleasant weather at 2 pm in main Regal  
 at 2 took in top Gallt Studding Sail  
 middle part strong breezes and pleasant weather  
 at 2 am took in main top mast & main top Gallt Studding Sail Single Rapt mizen top Sail at 3 am took in lower Studding Sail at 4 am in. Staysails fore top Gallt Sail at 6 am. Saw the Island of Roderick bearing NW by W Distance 10 Leagues, at the same time saw a sail bearing South, Standing to the Westward, took in fore top mast Studding Sail & main top Gallt Sail, hauled her to speak her, at 9 am spoke her. She proved to be the Brig William Capt Felt of Salem her. She proved to be the 3rd France out 30 Days, the from Batavia bound to the 3d France out 30 Days, the Island bearing North. at 11 am made sail from the Brig at midday the Island bore NE by E Distance 12 Leagues  
 Lat by Obs 20.06 S from which we take our dep

FL	KL	FK	Courses	winds
1	2	1	W by N	SE by S
2	2	1		
3	2	1		
4	2	1		
5	2	1		
6	2	1		
7	2	1	WSW	
8	2	1		
9	2	1		
10	2	1		
11	2	1		
12	2	1	W by N	
13	2	1		
14	2	1		
15	2	1		
16	2	1		
17	2	1		
18	2	1		
19	2	1		
20	2	1		
21	2	1		
22	2	1		

Remarks on board Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1862  
 Commenced with strong breezes and pleasant weather at 2 past 4 pm lost sight of the brig astern  
 at 6 pm saw a sail on our bow from the mast head at 7 set mizen top Gallt Sail at 10 pm took in Staysails and mizen top Gallt Sail, at 11 took in lower and main top mast Studding Sail, at 1 am in top Gallt Studding Sail at 3 am in fore top Gallt Sail Single Rapt mizen top Sail at 5 am took in fore top mast Studding Sail. main top Gallt Sail at 6 am Dubl Rapt the top Sails Squally, at 7 am saw a sail bearing SE by E hove to to speak her at 9 am made sail, at midday spoke her she proved to be the Ship Mars of Nantucket from Canton Capt Swain 55 Days out, bound to the 3d France  
 Latter part ends fresh breezes & Squally  
 Lat by Obs 19.50 S

FL	KL	FK	Courses	winds
1	6	1	West	SE by S
2	6	1		
3	6	1		
4	6	1		
5	6	1		
6	6	1	W by S	
7	6	1	SW by S	
8	6	1		
9	6	1		
10	6	1		
11	6	1		
12	6	1		
13	6	1		
14	6	1		
15	6	1		
16	6	1		
17	6	1	W by S	
18	6	1		
19	6	1		
20	6	1		
21	6	1		
22	6	1		

Remarks on board Monday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1862  
 This Day Commenced with strong breezes and Squally weather at 2 past midday hove two Capt Swain came on board at 1 pm hove away, at 4 pm hove two Capt Swain went on board  
 at 4 pm hauled the main sail  
 at 12 pm hove two the Ship in Company in mizen top sail, and up fore sail lay by for the land, fresh Gale and flying Squally  
 at 6 am made sail set mizen top sail let a Rapt from main top sail, at 9 am saw the 3d France bearing NW Distance 6 or 7 Leagues, Dubl Rapt the main top sail, very Squally  
 Latter part strong breezes and very Squally  
 The Ship still in Company a Steer

No Obs to Day



HCH Courses

winds

Remarks on board Tuesday the 20 of April

Commenced with a strong breeze & squally weather  
Standing a long the Island at 5 pm saw two Ship lights  
of the Boy took ship & stood down toward the ship  
in company at 6 past 6 took ship & stood up  
again

middle part clear & pleasant Standing of 8 on under  
Duble Ruff from and near top sail, were ship very  
hour, at day light made sail, carried away Starboard  
mizen Shroud at 10 took a pilot, at 11 am came to anchor  
at the flag Boy the ship was in company found

Let the ship Swift of Cape Ann Capt went on Shore got out both  
boats, found the tiler shroug, at 4 in the afternoon  
Capt felt avoid this days work stand for 36 hours  
Got down top Gallies and

Wednesday April the 21 this day Commenced with moderate breeze and pleasant  
weather, let the Long boat to town after water Employed repairing Riggins  
and sail, fished a weather tiller, at mid day the boat returned at 1 in the afternoon  
Let her to town again, in the Evening she returned. The Day ends  
Pleasant

Thursday the 22 of April Commenced with pleasant weather sent the Red  
Sail fore and main top Gallies sail, R'd on board 14 bags 2 bags Sugar and other  
Stores Employed repairing Light Sails Let the Long boat to town.

Stephen Sheehan Joseph Barrett Samuel Hazell Edward Brown Carrie and informed me  
that there had been paper taken out of the last night, and upon further inquiry I found there  
was several bags missing from out the fore peak, and found it was conveyed on board the ship  
near Capt Swain, I immediately went on board, and found 5 bags of paper, with turn of our people  
had sold them for goods, it appeared upon a further inquiry that Peleg Curry was the principal  
person concerned, and from his own acknowledgment

Friday the 23 of April this day Commenced with moderate breeze and  
Vble Let the Long boat to town at 3 in the afternoon The Ship Broke a  
Drift let go the other anchor and brought up, at Sun Let her up the Starboard  
anchor, R'd on board 26 bags of C. Lovers Letter part ends Calm

Saturday the 24 of April this day Commenced with light breeze &  
pleasant weather Blacked the heads, and we fired a grate number of  
shots of copper of the Ships bottom at 7 in the evening let go the Starboard  
anchor, at 11 hour it up again, at 11 Broke a Drift again let go the Starboard  
anchor fresh gales and heavy Rain from SE R'd on board 4 boxes  
the contents unknown containing Bee Goods

Sunday the 25 of April Commenced strong breeze and flying  
squalls R'd on board four bales of Good <sup>Bee Goods</sup> with no mark contents unknown,  
took in the Long boat, this evening the ship Harold Capt<sup>n</sup> Derby from Boston  
avoid, Letter part ends strong gales and heavy Rain attended with Thunder &  
Lightning

Monday the 26 of April Commenced with fresh breeze and flying squalls  
at 11 the Capt Carrie on board at 2 in the afternoon got underway  
this days stand for 12 hours took on board 5 bags of paper which was stolen from  
the ship



HR	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Tuesday April 27 1862
1				This Day Commences with fresh Bruzes and flying Squalls, at 2 pm came to Sea the Ship was in company, at 7 pm the South part Maximus bore East 5 or 6 Leagues distant, fresh Bruzes & a Cropp Sea in main top Galtt Sail at 8 Table Reef the top Sails & mizen, hauled 2 <sup>d</sup> at 12 hauled gill middle part 1 <sup>st</sup>
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7	9	SW by W	SE	
8	0	SW by S		
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			
1	7			at 6 am Let one Reef from main & mizen top Sail, and all from fore top Sail, Set main top Galtt Sail, at 11 am let the other Reef from main top Sail at mizen Set fore top mast Studding Sail, on bent the cables and put them below cut 20 fathoms of the small lower cable which was badly chafed End fresh Bruzes and flying clouds
2	7			
3	7			
4	7			
5	7			
6	7			
7	7	SW by W		
8	7			
9	0			
10	0			
11	0			
12	0			

HR	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday the 28 of April
1	0	SW by W	SE by E	This Day Commences with strong Bruzes and hazy weather at 4 pm Set gill and single Raft mizen, at 9 pm in mizen middle part strong Bruzes and flying Squalls  at 7 am Set Starboard main top mast Studding Sail, at 8 am past a french Brig that was standing to the SE. all hands employed fitting a new mizen Shrouds and Spinnings Spunyard & Knotting yards Later part End moderate Bruzes and hazy weather with a Rough Sea
2	0			
3	0			
4	0			
5	0			
6	0			
7	0	W by S	E by N	
8	0			
9	0			
10	0			
11	0			
12	0			
1	0			at 7 am Set Starboard main top mast Studding Sail, at 8 am past a french Brig that was standing to the SE. all hands employed fitting a new mizen Shrouds and Spinnings Spunyard & Knotting yards Later part End moderate Bruzes and hazy weather with a Rough Sea
2	0			
3	0			
4	0			
5	0			
6	0			
7	0			
8	0			
9	0			
10	0			
11	0			
12	0			

HR	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday the 29 of April 1862
1	7	W by S	SE by E	Commences with strong Bruzes and pleasant weather at 12 pm Set Starboard main top mast Studding Sail, at 4 pm Set lower Studding Sail, came away the back Rope of main top mast Studding Sail, which caused the Sail to split. at 7 pm Shifted over fore top mast Studding Sail on the other side, at 11 pm in all Studding Sails middle part Cloudy attended with thunder & lightning at 1 am hauled mizen top & main top Galtt Sail, at 2 am Blew Raft fore & main top Sail, hauled the courses and main top Sail, Dark Squally weather with heavy Rain & sharp lightning, at 5 am Set main top Sail fore sail and mizen top Sail, at 8 am Set main Sail at 9 am let a Reef from each top Sail Set gill main top Galtt Sail & mizen at 11 am let out all Reef from main top Sail work employed in Ship Duty Later part End with light air & pleasant weather
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	7			
6	7			
7	6	W by S	SE	
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			
1	5			at 1 am hauled mizen top & main top Galtt Sail, at 2 am Blew Raft fore & main top Sail, hauled the courses and main top Sail, Dark Squally weather with heavy Rain & sharp lightning, at 5 am Set main top Sail fore sail and mizen top Sail, at 8 am Set main Sail at 9 am let a Reef from each top Sail Set gill main top Galtt Sail & mizen at 11 am let out all Reef from main top Sail work employed in Ship Duty Later part End with light air & pleasant weather
2	4			
3	4			
4	4			
5	5			
6	6			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			
10	5			
11	5	W by S	SE	
12	4			

Lat by Obs 25° 33' S



HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	2	1	SW	Remarks on board Friday the 30 of April 1802
2	2		N E	This Day begins with light Breezes and hazy weather
3	1	1		at 7 Pm hauled main Sail, main top Gallt Sail
4	2	-		& Jibb Duble Rupt the top Sails
5	2			at 10 Pm set main Sail again and jibb
6	2			at 12 let a Rap from each Top Sail
7	2	1	SW by S	
8	2	-	West	
9	2	-		
10	2	1	W SW	
11	2	1		Middle part moderate and hazy
12	3	1	SW	
1	4	-		
2	4			at 6 am let out all Raps set main top
3	4	1		Gallt Sail and light Staysails at 10 set fore top mast
4	4	1		Studding Sails
5	4	1	SW by S	all hands employed putting the new main
6	4	1		Shrouds, on a lower of five masts water in Day
7	5			Latter part ends moderate and pleasant
8	5	1	SW	
9	5	1		
10	5	1		
11	4	1		
12	4	1		

Latt by Obs 26" 24 S

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	4	1	SW	Remarks on board Saturday the 1 of May 1802
2	5	-	SE	This commences with light breezes and pleasant weather
3	5			at 4 Pm set Lower Studding Sail, and top Gallt. Det on
4	5	1	W by S	both S.D. at 7 set set Lar board main top mast Studding
5	5	1		Sail
6	6			
7	6			
8	6			
9	6	1		Middle part moderate & pleasant
10	6	1		
11	6	1		
12	7			
1	7			
2	7	1		
3	7	1		
4	7			
5	7			Broached the Second bark of water
6	7			
7	6	1		all hands employed upon the main Riggers and Splicing
8	6	1		Spungars and Knotting yards
9	6	1		Saw a Number of Birds
10	6	1		
11	6	1		
12	6	1		Latter part ends flying squalls

Latt by Obs 27" 34

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	6	1	West	Remarks on board Sunday the 2 of May 1802
2	7		East	Commences with moderate breezes and flying Squalls
3	6	1		of Rain, at 3 pm took in fore top mast Studding Sail
4	6			
5	7			at 5 Pm set top mast Studding Sail, set main Top Sail
6	8			Single Rupt, at 6 Pm in top Gallt Studding Sails
7	8			
8	8			
9	8			and main top mast S.D. at 10 took in fore top mast
10	8			Studding Sail, Squally, Strong Breezes and Squally
11	8			with Showers of Rain, at 2 am set fore top
12	8	1	E by S	mast Studding Sail.
1	7	1		
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	6			at 6 am set Lower main top mast & top Gallt
6	6			Studding Sail, at 9 am set main Royal, at
7	5			
8	4	1	East	main took in Starboard Studding Sails
9	4	1		
10	4			
11	3	1		End Light air and Cloudy
12	3		SE	Like a fog

N O Obs to Day



HR	IK	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Monday May the 3 <sup>d</sup> 1802
1	3	-	West	fly N	This Day Commenced with a light breeze and cloudy
2	3	-			and the wind variable
3	2	1			at 2 Pm in all Studding Sails
4	2	1	W by S	Nble	at 7 Pm handed main top Gallt Sail
5	5	-	West	South	at 8 Pm Duple Rufft fore & main top Sail
6	7	-			middle part Strong breeze and flying clouds
7	9	1			Kanoe mizen. at 1 am Bort Rufft mizen top
8	9	1			Sail handed jibb
9	9	1			at 7 am set jibb and mizen
10	9	1			at 8 am Let one Ruff from main top Sail
11	9	1			at 10 am Let one Ruff from fore Ruff
12	9	1			Latter part end Strong Breeze and flying clouds
1	8	1			watch employed Shrothing yards
2	8	1			Eladander Sundeck Sick
3	8	1			
4	8	1			
5	8	1			
6	8	1			
7	8	1			
8	8	1			
9	8	1			
10	8	1			
11	8	1			
12	8	1			

HR	IK	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Tuesday the 4 <sup>th</sup> May 1802
1	8	1	West	SE	Commenced with strong breeze and flying clouds
2	8	-	W by S		at 1 Pm set main top Gallt Sail, at 4 Pm handed
3	8	-			SE and mizen at 8 Pm Duple Rufft the top Sails
4	8	-			at 11 Pm Let a Ruff from each top Sail
5	8	-			at 1 am handed jibb
6	8	-			at 6 am out all Ruff from main top top Sail
7	8	-			Set main top Gallt Sail at 8 am set main top
8	8	-			most Studding Sail
9	8	-			all hands employed fitting New main top most
10	8	-			Back stays Repairing Sails, on bent fore top most stays
11	8	-			& bent the other
12	8	-			Latter part end cloudy
1	8	-			No Obs to Day

HR	IK	HR	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday May the 5 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	5	1	W by S	fly S	Commenced with light breeze and cloudy weather
2	5	1			at 1 Pm set lower and Starboard main top most Studding
3	5	1			Sail. at 4 Pm set top Gallt Ruff
4	5	1			at 7 in lower Studding Sail
5	5	1			at 10 Pm in Starboard Studding Sails
6	5	1			Let one Ruff from mizen top Sail and all from
7	5	1			fore Ditt. set jibb and main Sails
8	5	1			middle part Light breeze and cloudy weather
9	4	1			
10	4	1			
11	4	1			
12	4	1			
1	4	1			
2	4	1			
3	3	1			all hands employed in putting up the main top
4	2	1			most back stays and setting them up, & fitting
5	2	1			New mizen top most back stays, spinning spun
6	2	1			yarn & Knotting Rope yards
7	2	1			Latter part end all most calm
8	2	1			
9	2	1			
10	3	1			
11	2	1			
12	1	1			

Latt by Obs 30-40 S



HL	FL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday the 6 of May 1802
1	2	WSW	SW	Commences with light breeze and pleasant weather
2	2	SW by W	SW	at 4 past 5 pm took ship to the N & W
3	3	WSW	SW	
4	3	SW by W	SW	
5	3	SW by W	SW	
6	4	SW by W	SW	
7	4	SW by W	SW	
8	5	WSW	SW by S	at 8 pm Dull kept the top sails, handed jib & took 2
9	5	WSW	SW by S	Reef in the mizen
10	4	WSW	SW by S	at 11 pm very squally and a cross sea barred away the
11	6	WSW	SW by S	Larboard mizen top sail shut and brog jack yard lift
12	6	WSW	SW by S	handed mizen top sail, & main sail, Night Rain
1	5	WSW	SW by S	at 2 am clear weather set mizen, at 3 am set mizen top
2	6	WSW	SW by S	Sail, at 4 am handed mizen, at 6 am set main sail
3	6	WSW	SW by S	jib and mizen top sail, at 8 am let one Reef from
4	7	WSW	SW by S	main & mizen top sail
5	5	WSW	SW by S	watch employed fitting new mizen top sail shuts &
6	6	WSW	SW by S	brog jack yard lift latter part end squally with fine
7	6	WSW	SW by S	Rain at times Killed a pig
8	6	WSW	SW by S	No off on to sea
9	6	WSW	SW by S	
10	6	WSW	SW by S	
11	5	WSW	SW by S	
12	5	WSW	SW by S	

HL	FL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday May the 7 1802
1	5	WSW	SW	Commences with a moderate breeze and squally
2	4	WSW	SW	weather at 4 pm saw a brig to the West standing
3	3	WSW	SW	to the N & E
4	3	WSW	SW	
5	5	WSW	SW	at 6 pm set main top gallt sail
6	4	WSW	SW	at 10 let one Reef from fore top sail
7	4	WSW	SW	middle part moderate and cloudy
8	4	WSW	SW	at 6 am let out all Reef, at 8 am set main
9	4	WSW	SW	top mast, & top gallt standing sails
10	4	WSW	SW	all hands employed, Rave new mizen top sail shuts
11	4	WSW	SW	fore top sail braces, and new fore top sail shuts
12	4	WSW	SW	fitted new lift and foot Rope for sprit yard,
1	3	WSW	SW	cleared out the four pulk, found a bark off with the water
2	3	WSW	SW	had haked out Broached a barrel of beef
3	3	WSW	SW	latter part end moderate and cloudy
4	3	WSW	SW	Lat by the 30-52
5	3	WSW	SW	
6	2	WSW	SW	
7	2	WSW	SW	
8	2	WSW	SW	
9	3	WSW	SW	
10	5	WSW	SW	
11	5	WSW	SW	
12	6	WSW	SW	

HL	FL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday May the 8 1802
1	6	West	East	Commences with moderate breeze and cloudy
2	6	West	East	at 5 pm Single kept mizen top sail, brog the
3	6	West	East	Lee blue Garment of the main sail, at 9 in top gallt
4	6	West	East	standing sail, hauld up the main sail, at 4 past
5	7	West	East	to main top gallt by parted strong breeze and cloudy
6	7	West	East	middle part 1 <sup>o</sup> at 1 am Dull kept fore & mizen
7	7	West	East	top sail, at 2 am took in top mast standing sails
8	7	West	East	and main top gallt sail, handed the main sail
9	8	West	East	at 4 am Dull kept main top sail at 6 let a
10	8	West	East	Reef from the main top sail, at 8 am let a Reef
11	8	West	East	from the fore top sail set main top gallt sail
12	8	West	East	& jib, at 10 am set main sail & kept mizen
1	8	West	East	and let a Reef from fore and mizen top sail
2	8	West	East	at midday let all Reef from main top sail
3	8	West	East	End strong with the breeze and flying clouds
4	8	West	East	
5	8	West	East	
6	8	West	East	
7	8	West	East	
8	8	West	East	
9	8	West	East	
10	8	West	East	
11	8	West	East	
12	8	West	East	

Lat by the 32-52



HR	HC	Courses	winds
1	0	1 West	N E
2	0	1	
3	0	1	
4	0	1	
5	7		
6	5		
7	4	SW	N E
8	3		
9	3		
10	3		
11	2	1 - WSW	- East
12	1	1 - W by S	W S W
1	2	1 - SW by W	W S W
2	2	1 - SW by S	W S W
3	2	1 - SW by S	W S W
4	3	1 - SW by S	W S W
5	3	1 - SW by S	W S W
6	2	1 - SW by S	W S W
7	2	1 - SW by S	W S W
8	3	1 - SW by S	W S W
9	3	1 - SW by S	W S W
10	4	1 - SW by S	W S W
11	4	1 - SW by S	W S W
12	4	1 - SW by S	W S W

# Remarks for Sunday May the 9 - 1802

Commenced with strong breezes & cloudy weather at 1 Pm set Starboard lower & top mast Studding Sails at 6 Pm light breezes and overcast weather at 9 Pm in Studding Sails main top Gallt Sail. at 4 past 10 Duble Reaft fore & main top Sail & mizen handed the jib, fresh Breezes and N E. middle part moderate and cloudy let one Reef from main top Sail. set main top Gallt Sail at 11 am handed 10 at 4 past 3 am set mizen. at 4 am Duble Reaft main top Sail. at 5 am Bled Ruffed mizen top Sail. at 8 am set jib, at 11 am handed jib and main Sail, at midnight Bled Ruffed the top Sails set Down main top Gallt yard.

Later part Ends fresh Breezes and flying Squalls of Rain. Appearance of a strange Current Killed a pig Said a Number of Garments & other Birds

Lat by a Bull 34. 06

HR	HC	Courses	winds
1	3	1 - W by W	W by N
2	2	1	
3	2	1	
4	3	1	
5	3	1	
6	4	1	
7	3	1 - N by W	
8	3	1 - SW by S	
9	3	1	
10	3	1 - SW by W	
11	3	1 - SW by W	
12	3	1	
1	3	1	
2	3	1	
3	3	1	
4	3	1	
5	4	1 - SW	
6	4	1 - SW by W	
7	4	1 - SW by W	
8	4	1 - SW by W	
9	3	1 - SW by W	
10	3	1 - SW by W	
11	3	1 - SW by W	
12	3	1 - SW by W	

# Remarks on Board Monday the 10 of May 1802

Commenced with fresh breezes and thick weather, at 4 Pm more moderate set main Sail & jib, at 5 Pm let one Reef from fore & main top Sail, at 6 Saw the appearance of land bearing North, at 7 Tack Ship, at 11 Pm Clear Pleasant weather let one Reef from each top Sail

at 8 am Duble Reaft fore & main top Sail at 6 am Tack Ship at 5 past 7 am let a Reef from fore and main top Sail, all from the mizen

at midnight Saw the land bearing from N N W to N E Distance 9 or 10 Leagues, Sounded had 75 fathoms water Dark Land.

watch employed Repairing Sails, and Knotting yards Ends moderate & Pleasant Lat by 34. 11 S

HR	HC	Courses	winds
1	2	1 - N by W	W by N
2	1	1	
3	1	1 - N N W	west
4	1	1 - W N W	SW
5	2	1	
6	1	1	
7	1	1	
8	2	1 - W by N	SW
9	2	1	
10	2	1	
11	2	1	
12	3	1 - West	
1	3	1 - W by S	W S W
2	5	1	
3	5	1	
4	5	1 - W S W	SW
5	7	1	
6	6	1	
7	4	1	
8	3	1 - SW by W	
9	2	1	
10	3	1	
11	3	1	
12	3	1	

# Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 11 - 1802

This Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather at 8 am the Eastward of the land bore from N N W to S S E & 2 or 3 Leagues, at 11 handed mizen a

middle part moderate and cloudy the wind N E

at 2 am set jib at 4 am Bled Ruffed the top Sails handed the jib and main Sail, and mizen top Sail

at 5 am handed the main top Sail, at 6 am Ruffed the fore Sail, and handed fore top Sail at 7 am lowered top Gallt mast at 8 am set the top Sail let Reef out the fore Sail. at 10 am handed the top Sails Ruffed the fore Sail & mizen Stayed Got in mizen boom and bent the mizen and bent the Stow mizen

Later part Ends fresh Gales and heavy Squalls of Rain with a Crope Sea, which caused the Ship to strike a Great deal of water, and lost the greatest part of the east board, and to make a considerable of water from the appearance of the water were off of sounding the jib blowed too in a Squall and split

No Ob to Day



HK	HC	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	2	SW	SE	Remarks for wednesday the 12 of may
2	2	WSW		this day commences with fresh gales and thick Rainy
3	3			weather, at 3 am past by a Ship under Rep Course standing
4	4			to the SW by W we supposed her to be the Providence of
5	3	SW by W		Philadelphia from the Old of France
6	3			
7	3			
8	3			
9	3			
10	3			
11	3	SW by W & W	SE	
12	2			
1	3			middle part fresh gales and fine Rain, a cross
2	3			sea going, at 4 am took in fore top mast stayed
3	3			the ship makes much water
4	2			
5	2			
6	3			
7	2			
8	2			
9	2	WSW	SE	Latter part ends heavy gales and thick weather with
10	2			fine Rain, the ship still continues to leak, - Last
11	2	W by S & S	S by E	the greatest part of the waist and Quarter boards
12	2			

HK	HC	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	2	WSW	S by E	Remarks on board Thursday the 13 of may 1802
2	2			Commences with fresh gales and thick weather and begins
3	2			Rain Repel Shipped a great deal of water at 7 am somewhat
4	2			Chances set single Reef mizen & fore top mast stayed
5	2			a high sea, at 9 am heavy squalls handed mizen.
6	2			at 11 am more moderate set close Reef mizen top
7	2			Sail, at 12 set fore top Sail, more moderate but
8	3		SE	thick with Rain, at 6 am set mizen and mizen stay
9	3			let the Reef from De, and fore Sail, at 7 am set mizen
10	5			top Sail let one Reef from main top Sail at 8
11	4			am let one Reef from fore top Sail at 9 am saw 2
12	3			Sail a head standing to the Southward at 11 am fixed
1	3			the top Gall mast, at 12 part 11 thick with Rain lost
2	4			Sight of the 3 <sup>d</sup> Vessels, on bent the Gibb and bent the
3	5			other, at midnight. let a Reef from main top Sail
4	5			handed the Gibb. Latter part ends fresh Breezes and fine
5	4	W by S		Rain. Latter by a Bull 36-00
6	4	West		
7	5			
8	5			
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			

HK	HC	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	7	WSW	SE	Remarks on board Friday the 14 of may 1802
2	7			Commences with fresh Breezes and fine Rain at 4
3	7			pm more pleasant let one Reef from fore top Sail
4	6			and all from the main, De at 6 in mizen
5	5			
6	5			
7	6			
8	6			
9	6			
10	5			middle part overcast & clear at times
11	5			
12	4			
1	5		SE	at 6 am set Gibb and let the Reef from the mizen
2	5			
3	4			
4	4			
5	2	WSW by W & W	W by S	Latter part ends moderate breezes and light
6	2			Rain at times, we find the paper has shifted
7	3	WSW by W		between Decks, and the ship has one streak and
8	4			half lost to Starboard
9	4	WSW		
10	4			watch employed Repairing Rigger and other
11	4			jobs
12	4			

Latter by Old 35-40



FF	IC	IR	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday 15 of May 1802
1	5	1	NW by N	W by S	This Commences with moderate breezes and flying clouds
2	5	1			
3	5	1	NW 1/2 W		
4	5	1	N by W		
5	5	1			
6	4	1			Middle part clear and pleasant
7	3	1			at 6 part 2 am in gill & main at 5 am Tack Ship, at 6 am Tack Ship, at 6 part 6 am said the
8	2	1			Land Baring from NW to E by N Distance 12 or 14
9	2	1	N by E		Leagues at 3 am Tack Ship, Cape of Good Hope
10	2	1	NW 1/2 E		Bore N 8 by N Distance 10 or 12 Leagues, at 4 am Single
11	2	1			Raft in air top Sail, handed the gill, at 11 am
12	2	1			lost Raped the top Sails, handed the main Sail
1	3	1			and Single Raft the mizen, all hands employed in
2	2	1			over hauling the between Decks, upon examination of which found
3	2	1			the paper shipped so that we could go from Bulk head to
4	2	1			Bulk head, took the Bags of paper from the fore peck
5	3	1	N 8	NW	and stowed it between Decks to secure the papers
6	5	1	West		but still the Ship has 2 strokes left to Starboard
7	3	1	N 8 by E		Latter part ends fresh Gale and cloudy
8	3	1	W by N		Killed the Boar brood a barrel of beef & one of Pork
9	4	1	W by N		Lat by Obs 35° 05' S
10	4	1	W by N 1/2 E		
11	4	1			
12	3	1			

FF	IC	IR	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday May 16 1802
1	3	1	W by N	N by W	This Day Commences with fresh Gale and cloudy weather
2	3	1			at 8 pm handed mizen and mizen top Sail
3	3	1			
4	3	1			
5	3	1	WSW 1/2 W		
6	3	1			at 12 handed fore top Sail fresh Gale and
7	3	1	W by N		fine Rain, at 3 am handed main top Sail
8	3	1			and fore top mast Stayed, at 4 am Raped the
9	3	1			fore Sail,
10	4	1	WSW 1/2 W		
11	4	1			at 8 am wore Ship
12	3	1			at 10 am Set mizen and fore top mast Stayed
1	3	1	W by S		at 11 am Set lost Raped main top Sail
2	2	1			
3	1	1	had WSW 1/2 West		
4	1	1			
5	1	1			
6	1	1			
7	1	1			
8	1	1			
9	1	1			
10	1	1			
11	2	1	North	WSW	
12	2	1			

FF	IC	IR	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday the 17 of May 1802
1	2	1	N by W	West	Commences with fresh Breezes and Cloudy weather
2	2	1			at 3 pm Set fore top Sail, at 4 part 3 handed S, at 4 pm
3	2	1			Saw a Ship to the NW standing to the Eastward at 5 pm
4	2	1			spoke her, it proved to be Capt Muckford, 90 Days from
5	1	1	North	WSW	Sabin bound to the SE for France, at 2 pm Set fore top
6	1	1			Sail, at 12 Set mizen top Sail,
7	1	1	N by W		
8	1	1			
9	1	1	North		
10	2	1			
11	2	1			Middle part Cloudy & wind flakey,
12	2	1			at 7 am let Raped from the mizen, and fore Sails
1	2	1	N by W		at 8 am, let a Raped from each top Sail Set main S
2	2	1			& gill, at 11 am said a Ship to the NW standing
3	2	1			to the SSE let a Raped from the fore and main top
4	2	1	North		Sail
5	2	1			
6	2	1	N by W		
7	2	1			
8	2	1	N by W		
9	2	1	N by W		
10	3	1	N by E		
11	3	1			
12	3	1			

Lat by Obs 34° 17'



HK	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Tuesday the May 18 1802
1	3	1	N by E	NW	Commenced with moderate and pleasant at 2 pm
2	3	1	NNE		Spoke the said ship she proved to be a Danish
3	4	1	NNE	NNE	Copenhagen bound to the Cape of Good Hope at 4 pm
4	3	1	NNE by E		Tack'd Ship
5	3	1	W by S		
6	2	1	W by S		
7	2	1	W by S		
8	2	1	West	NNE	Middle part fresh Breezes and pleasant
9	2	1	West	NNE	at 2 am Dull kept the top Sails, hauled the gill
10	2	1	West	NNE	at 4 am hauled the top Sails main Sail & mizen
11	2	1	West	NNE	Rapid the fore Sail fresh Gale and Squally with
12	3	1	West	NNE	fine Rain, at 1/2 past 6 am Set Rap'd the mizen
1	3	1	West	NNE	Set 8 o'clock Rap'd main top Sail, at 7 am wore Ship
2	3	1	West	NNE	at 10 am let Rap from the fore Sail, at 11 am Set Dull
3	3	1	West	NNE	main Sail & gill, at 12 o'clock Rap from main top Sail,
4	3	1	West	NNE	Discovered the gill boom to be sprung let him in four
5	3	1	West	NNE	feet work Employed in Ship Duty
6	3	1	West	NNE	Ends fresh Breezes and flying clouds Lat 34. 12-

HK	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday May 19 1802
1	3	1	NW by W	West	Commenced with fresh Breezes and flying clouds
2	3	1	NW by W	West	at 6 am let Rap from each top Sail and mizen
3	3	1	NW by W	West	
4	3	1	NW by W	West	
5	3	1	NW by W	West	
6	3	1	NW by W	West	
7	4	1	NW by W	West	Middle part clear pleasant
8	4	1	NW by W	West	
9	4	1	NW by W	West	
10	3	1	NW by W	West	
11	3	1	NW by W	West	on bent fore top Sail and bent the other
12	4	1	NW by W	West	Set up main top Gallt yard
1	4	1	NW by W	West	Employed Repairing the gill and fore top Sail
2	4	1	NW by W	West	
3	4	1	NW by W	West	
4	4	1	NW by W	West	
5	4	1	NW by W	West	Ends light air & cloudy
6	4	1	NW by W	West	
7	4	1	NW by W	West	
8	4	1	NW by W	West	
9	4	1	NW by W	West	
10	4	1	NW by W	West	
11	4	1	NW by W	West	
12	4	1	NW by W	West	

HK	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday 1802 May 20 -
1	2	1	NW by W	W by S	Commenced with light air pleasant weather
2	1	1	NW by W	W by S	with a heavy Swell from SW
3	1	1	NW by W	W by S	
4	1	1	NW by W	W by S	
5	2	1	NW by W	W by S	
6	1	1	NW by W	W by S	
7	1	1	NW by W	W by S	
8	1	1	NW by W	W by S	
9	1	1	NW by W	W by S	Middle part Calm
10	1	1	NW by W	W by S	
11	1	1	NW by W	W by S	
12	1	1	NW by W	W by S	
1	1	1	NW by W	W by S	
2	1	1	NW by W	W by S	
3	1	1	NW by W	W by S	
4	1	1	NW by W	W by S	
5	3	1	NW by W	W by S	at 4 am light Breezes sprung up at 7 am Set
6	4	1	NW by W	W by S	gill at 1/2 past 8 in main top Gallt Sail
7	4	1	NW by W	W by S	at 10 am Single fore top Sail
8	4	1	NW by W	W by S	all hands employed, Repairing Sails & Spinning
9	4	1	NW by W	W by S	Spun yarn Knotting Rope yarns
10	4	1	NW by W	W by S	
11	5	1	NW by W	W by S	
12	5	1	NW by W	W by S	Latter part Ends fresh Breezes and flying clouds

Lat by Obs 32. 32 S



HL	EL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday 21 of <sup>May</sup> 1802
1	4	NBSE	W by W	Commences with a fresh Breeze and flying Clouds
2	3		W by W	
3	3			
4	3			
5	3	NE		
6	3		WSW	at 9 Pm Bled Roped mizen top Sail, at 11 Pm
7	4	NW	SW	let one Rappom mizen top Sail set jibb,
8	4	NW by N		
9	6			
10	5			
11	5			middle part moderate Breezes and pleasant weather,
12	5			at 1 am in jibb at 4 am set main top Gallt Sail,
1	5			at 6 am set jibb, let out all Rops, at 9 am set top
2	5			most Studding Sails, at meridian set lower and
3	5			main top Gallt Studding Sails,
4	5		SS	all hands employed Repairing Sails and Spinning
5	4			Spring atre
6	4			
7	4			
8	4			
9	4		SE by S	Latter part Ends moderate & Pleasant, but a very
10	4			heavy swell from WSW
11	4			
12	4			

Lat by Obs 35° 14' S

HL	EL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday May the 22 1802
1	4	NW by S	SE by S	Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather
2	4			with a very swell from WSW
3	4			
4	4			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			at 12 past 10 Pm Shifted over the Lower Studding
8	5			on the Starboard Side,
9	6			
10	7			
11	7			
12	6			
1	5			middle part Gentle breezes and clear pleasant weather
2	5		SE	
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			all hands employed Repairing Sails and other
6	5			necessary jobs, lost two pig. over board
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			
10	5			
11	5			Latter part Ends moderate breezes and pleasant
12	5			weather, still a swell from SW
Dredged a Cask water below Deck				
Took 18 Bags paper out of the Run and put them between				
Decks Lat by Obs 29° 57' S				

HL	EL	HL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday the 23 of May 1802
1	4	1	NW by S	SE by S	Commences with light air and pleasant weather
2	4	1			Sent up fore top gallt yard & set the Sail at 11 Pm
3	4	1			in Starboard Studding Sails
4	4	1			
5	4	1			
6	4	1			
7	4	1			
8	3	1			middle part Light air and Variable
9	2	1			at 4 am set Starboard main top most Studding
10	2	1			Sail at 7 am set Starboard main top most
11	1	1			and top gallt Studding Sails
12	2				
1	2				Shifted over all the Spars and Guns and Shift
2	2				anchor to bring the Ship up Right, but still
3	2				anchored to bring the Ship up Right, but still
4	2				anchored to bring the Ship up Right, but still
5	2				anchored to bring the Ship up Right, but still
6	2				anchored to bring the Ship up Right, but still
7	2				anchored to bring the Ship up Right, but still
8	2				anchored to bring the Ship up Right, but still
9	2				anchored to bring the Ship up Right, but still
10	2				anchored to bring the Ship up Right, but still
11	2				anchored to bring the Ship up Right, but still
12	2				anchored to bring the Ship up Right, but still
Latter part Ends Calm					
Killed a Pig					
Latitude by Obs 27 10					



H	K	H	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	1	1	SW by W	Vbl	Remarks on board Monday May 24 1802
2	2	2	Calm		Commences very light air and pleasant weather.
3	3	3			
4	4	4			
5	5	5			
6	6	6		South	at 5 a light air Shifted Studding Sails,
7	7	7			Set gill and main Sail & myon, at 9 a handed
8	8	8			myon at 11 in fore top mast Studding Sail & set aft
9	9	9			middle part Light air and variable say from
10	10	10			South to East
11	11	11		SE	at 8 am Shifted over Studding Sails
12	12	12			
1	1	1			
2	2	2			
3	3	3			at 2 past 6 am Tent up main Royal and
4	4	4			Set it
5	5	5			all hands Employed, on tent main top Sail
6	6	6			and bent the other. Employed Repairing De
7	7	7		SE by S	and old main top Gallt Sail
8	8	8			
9	9	9			
10	10	10		SE by E	Latter part End light air and Vbl
11	11	11			
12	12	12			
57	57	57			

H	K	H	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	2	2	SW by W	SE by E	Remarks on board Tuesday May 25 1802
2	3	3			Commences with light air & Variable and pleasant weather
3	3	3			at 10 pm in top mast & lower Studding Sail
4	3	3			light air, at times Calm
5	3	3			
6	4	4			middle part the same Set fore top mast Studding
7	4	4			Sail, at 2 am Set Star board main top mast
8	3	3			Studding Sail,
9	2	2			at 7 am in Starboard Studding Sail
10	1	1			at 10 am Set Larboard fore De main Sail myon
11	1	1			& gill at 11 am in De wind Variable
12	2	2			all hands Employed, Repairing Sails Spinning
1	2	2			Spungars, and clearing out the fore Castle
2	1	1			lost a Cask of water, owing to the hoops breaking
3	1	1			of the cask,
4	1	1			End light air and very pleasant weather
5	1	1			
6	1	1			
7	3	3		W SW	
8	5	5			
9	4	4			
10	3	3			
11	3	3			
12	2	2		SE by E	

H	K	H	Courses	winds	Remarks
1	2	2	SW by W	SE	Remarks on board Wednesday May the 26 1802
2	2	2			Commences with light air and pleasant weather
3	2	2		SW	
4	2	2			at 10 pm in lower and Star board main top Gallt
5	2	2			Studding Sail
6	2	2	SW by W		
7	2	2			
8	2	2			
9	3	3			middle part moderate breezes and pleasant
10	3	3			weather Set Star board main top Gallt Studding Sail
11	5	5			at 6 am Squally with light Rain in top Gallt
12	5	5			Studding Sails at 2 past 12 Set De moderate
1	6	6			Breezes and pleasant weather
2	7	7		South	at 7 am Set lower Studding Sail.
3	7	7			
4	6	6			all hands Employed Repairing Sails and
5	6	6		SE	Knottting yarn
6	8	8			Brooked a Barrel of beef
7	8	8			Latter part End fresh Breezes and flying
8	8	8			clouds
9	8	8			
10	8	8			
11	8	8			
12	8	8			
122	122	122			

Latitude by  $86^{\circ} 26' 39''$



H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday May 27 1802
1	0		NW by N	SE by S	Commences with a strong breeze & flying squalls of Rain at 9 in fore top mast Studding Sail & set it aft & let Roped again top Sail
2	0				
3	0				
4	0				
5	0				
6	0				
7	0				
8	0				
9	0				
10	0				
11	0				
12	0				
1	0				
2	0				
3	0				
4	0				
5	7	1			
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
			Dist 194 1/2		

Middle part Strong breeze and Cloudy weather at 4 past 3 am the main top Gallt top parted fitted again

all hands employed, Repairing Sails and Knotting yards

Latter part End Moderate breeze and pleasant weather with flying Cloud

Latitude By Obs<sup>n</sup> 24° 52' S

H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday the 28 <sup>th</sup> of May 1802
1	7		NW by N	SE by S	Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant weather
2	6	1			
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	7				
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	7	1			
12	7	1			
1	7	1			
2	6	1			
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	6	1			
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	6	1			
11	6				
12	6				
			162 miles		

Middle part moderate breeze and Cloudy

all hands employed, Repairing the old fore Sail & making a new top mast Studding Sail, Knotting yards

Latter part End Moderate breeze and pleasant weather

Latitude 23° 17' S

H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday May 29 1802
1	5		NW by N	SE by S	Commences with light breeze and pleasant weather
2	5				
3	4	1			
4	4	1			
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
1	5	1			
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	4				
6	3				
7	5	1			
8	4	1			
9	4				
10	4				
11	3	1			
12	3				
			114		

SE by S

SE by S

SE

Middle part light breeze and Cloudy at 2 Am shifted over Lower Studding Sail set fore top Gallt Sail.

at 9 Am set the old main top Gallt Sail for a lower Studding on the larboard side all hands employed, Repairing Sails and Knotting yards and making bolt rope for the new top mast Studding Sail, on bent the fore Sail, and bent the old one

Latter part End light breeze and pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 22° 03' S



HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday May 30 - 1802
1	4	SW by W	SE	Commenced with light breeze and pleasant weather
2	3			
3	3			
4	3			
5	3			
6	3			
7	3			at 6 pm in fore top Gallt Sail & Staysails
8	3			
9	3			
10	3			
11	3			middle part light breeze and cloudy
12	3			
1	3			
2	3			
3	4			at 7 am set fore top mast Studding Sail
4	5			forward & fore top Gallt Sail
5	6		SE by E	
6	6		E	
7	6		SE	
8	6			
9	6			Latter part ends light breeze and pleasant weather
10	6			Kind a fog
11	6		SE by E	
12	5			
114 miles				

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Monday May 31 of May 1802
1	5	SW by W	SE	Commenced with with light breeze and pleasant weather
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	4			
7	4			
8	3		SE by E	
9	4			middle part light air and cloudy
10	5		E	
11	5			
12	5		SE	
1	5		SE by E	
2	4			
3	3			all hands employed, making Rigger and Repairing
4	2			Sails, sent the new fore top mast Studding Sail
5	3			and set it, on bent fore top mast Staysail and bent
6	4			the other.
7	5		SE by E	
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	5			Latter part ends moderate Breezes and cloudy
12	5			
114 miles				

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Latitude By Observation 19.33 S
1	4	SW by W	SE	Remarks on board Tuesday June 1. 1802
2	4			Commenced with moderate breeze and cloudy
3	3			weather at 3 pm the wind variable with flying
4	2			Squalls of Rain took in Starboard Studding Sails
5	6	SW	SE by E	at 7 pm set Starboard main top Gallt Studding
6	4	SW by W	E	Sail
7	3			
8	3			
9	2		SE	middle part light air and cloudy
10	2			
11	1			at 4 am took in Starboard Studding Sails
12	1			
1	1			at 6 am set S. fore and aft
2	1			
3	1			
4	1			
5	1			
6	2		SE	all hands employed, Repairing Sails and
7	2			on bent fore & main Staysail & bent the other,
8	2		SE by E	and making Rigger Knotting yards
9	2			
10	2			Latter part ends light air & cloudy
11	2			on bent the Starboard and bent the Spanker
12	2			
114 miles				Lat by Obs 19.03 S



H	K	HL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> June 1802
1	2	~	NW by N	SSB	Commenced with light air and cloudy weather
2	2	~	NW	SSB	at 3 pm took in Starboard Studding Sails
3	2	1	NW by N	SSB	at 4 pm Set main Sail mizen and jib
4	2	1	NW by N	SSB	8 main Royal at 7 pm Set Starboard main top Gallt
5	2	1	---	SSB	Studding Sail, & Lower D <sup>r</sup> on the larboard side in
6	2	1	---	SSB	jib, at 9 am in air Sail & mizen
7	3	1	---	SSB	middle part moderate & cloudy
8	3	1	---	SSB	at 10 am Set fore top Gallt Studding Sail middle
9	3	1	---	SSB	Stays & mizen
10	3	1	---	SSB	all hands employed, making Rigger Knotting yards
11	4	1	---	SSB	and over hauling & clearing out the Stowage
12	4	1	---	SSB	took the Small Bower Cab from the Stowage
1	5	1	---	SSB	and put it down in the fore peak
2	5	1	---	SSB	Later part ends moderate & cloudy
3	5	1	---	SSB	
4	5	1	---	SSB	
5	5	1	---	SSB	
6	5	1	---	SSB	
7	5	1	---	SSB	
8	5	1	---	SSB	
9	5	1	---	SSB	
10	5	1	---	SSB	
11	5	1	---	SSB	
12	5	1	---	SSB	
13	5	1	---	SSB	

Latitude by obs<sup>n</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 02 S

H	K	HL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday June 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1802
1	5	1	NW by N	SSB	Commenced with moderate breezes and cloudy weather
2	5	1	NW by N	SSB	at 3 pm a Shift of wind from SSB to East, Shifted
3	5	1	---	SSB	over Studding Sails Set jib & main Sail
4	5	1	---	SSB	at 7 pm the wind veering Round to the Southward
5	5	1	---	SSB	Shifted over Studding Sails, at 10 pm Set 2 <sup>nd</sup> main
6	5	1	---	SSB	top Gallt Sail for Starboard Lower Studding Sail
7	5	1	---	SSB	in mizen and main Sail
8	5	1	---	SSB	middle part moderate & cloudy, at 4 am Squally
9	5	1	---	SSB	with fine Rain in top Gallt & Lower Studding Sails
10	5	1	---	SSB	& main Royal handed fore top Gallt Sail, at 6 am
11	5	1	---	SSB	Set Lower & top Gallt Studding Sails at 8 am Shifted
12	5	1	---	SSB	over fore top mast Studding Sail Set main Royal
1	5	1	---	SSB	watch employed, making Rigger and Knotting yards
2	5	1	---	SSB	End fine Breezes and pleasant Set by Obs <sup>n</sup> 16-29 S

H	K	HL	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Friday June 4 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	7	1	NW by N	SSB	Commenced with strong breezes and pleasant weather
2	7	1	NW by N	SSB	at 6 pm Set jib
3	7	1	NW by N	SSB	at 11 pm in main Royal top Gallt Studding Sails & main
4	7	1	NW by N	SSB	top mast Studding Sails, Squally at 12 Set top mast
5	7	1	NW by N	SSB	Set top mast Studding Sails
6	7	1	NW by N	SSB	middle part 2 <sup>nd</sup> & cloudy weather
7	7	1	NW by N	SSB	at 6 am Set top Gallt Studding Sails at 8 Set main Royal
8	7	1	NW by N	SSB	fore top Gallt Sail & fore top Gallt Studding Sail
9	7	1	NW by N	SSB	at 10 am Sent up fore Royal yard & Set the Sail
10	7	1	NW by N	SSB	watch employed, Knotting yards and tending Ship's Duty
11	7	1	NW by N	SSB	Later part ends, with Breezes and Variable with
12	7	1	NW by N	SSB	flying Squalls of Rain

Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs<sup>n</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 31



H	K	HC	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Saturday June 5 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	0	-	WNW by N	SE	Commences with strong breezes and flying squalls
2	0				
3	7	1			
4	7	1			
5	0				
6	0	1			
7	7	1			at 2 past 9 pm in Royals and fore top Gullt Studding
8	0	1			Sail & mizen.
9	0	1			
10	0	1			
11	0	1			
12	0	1		SE by E	middle part strong breezes and cloudy at 2 am in
1	9	1			Starboard lower Studding Sail.
2	0				at 6 am set mizen Royals and fore top Gullt Studding
3	0				Sail.
4	0				
5	0	1			
6	0	1			
7	0	1		SE	watch employed, sheeting yards, making a run fore top
8	0	1			mast stayed.
9	0	1			
10	0	1			
11	0	1			Latter part ends strong breezes and pleasant weather
12	0	1			Brooked a Cask of Bread
197					

H	K	HC	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday June 6 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	0		WNW by W	SE	Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
2	0	1			with all sail set that will draw
3	0				
4	0	1			
5	0				
6	0	1			
7	0	1			
8	0	1			
9	0	1			middle part SE
10	0			SE	at 4 am the wind hauled to the East, with a squall
11	0				of Rain in all Studding Sails Royals, at 6 am
12	0				set SE again, at 11 am set in lower Studding Sail
1	0			East	flying squalls of Rain, at midnight set Gibb main
2	7	1			Sail for top Gullt Studding Sail & Royal.
3	0				
4	7	1		SE	
5	7	1		SE by S	
6	6				
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	7	1			End strong breezes and flying squalls
10	7	1			Killed two Pig.
11	7	1			
12	0			SE by E	
198					

H	K	HC	Courses	winds	Remarks on Board Monday June 7 1802
1	0		WNW by W	SE	Commences with strong breezes and pleasant weather
2	0				with all sail set
3	0				
4	0				
5	0	1			
6	7	1			at 10 pm in in lower Studding Sail
7	0				
8	7	1			
9	0				middle part strong breezes with flying clouds
10	0				at 1 am in Royals top Gullt Studding Sails & middle
11	0	1			stayed, at 6 am set SE
12	0	1			
1	0	1			
2	0	1			
3	0	1			
4	0	1			
5	0	1			
6	0	1			watch employed laying up Riggs & cleaning masts
7	7	1			finished the fore top mast stayed
8	7	1			
9	7	1		SE	
10	7	1			
11	7	1			End moderate breezes and pleasant
12	7	1			
199					

Lat 7° 50' S



H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday June 8 1802
1	2	1	NW by W	SE by S	Commenced with moderate Breezes and pleasant weather
2	2	1			
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	6	1			
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6	1			middle part D.
11	6	1			
12	6	1			
1	6	1			
2	6	1			
3	7	1			
4	7	1			
5	7	1			
6	6	1			watch employed laying up Rigs & cleaning the
7	6	1			muskets. Boon a new pair main top Sail Shuts
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	6	1			Latter part ends light Breezes and pleasant weather
11	6				
12	6				
154					

Lat By Obs 5° 50 S

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday June 9 1802
1	5	1	NW by W	SE	Commenced with moderate Breezes and pleasant weather
2	4	1	W by N	SE by E	Saw a brig to the Northward Standing to the SW by W
3	5	1	NW by N		at 12 past 1 PM the part a head of us, one mile
4	5	1			Distance
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	5	1			
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1			
1	5	1		SE by S	middle part D.
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	1			watch employed Splicing Mungarn & Knotting
8	6	1			garns. Bought a boneter
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1			Latter part ends D.
133 -					

Latitude by Obs 4° 13 S.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday the 10 of June 1802
1	6		NW by W	SE	Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	6				middle part 6 Clouds
11	6				
12	5	1		SE by S	at 2 AM took in fore Royal & fore top Gablet
1	5	1			Studding Sail
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5				
6	5				watch employed over hauling Blocks
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			Latter part ends moderate & haze
134					

Lat by Obs 2° 36



HR	HR	HR	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday June 11 1802
1	5	1	NW by N	SE	Commences with moderate breezes and flying clouds
2	6				
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	7	1			
6	7				
7	7				
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	7				
11	7				
12	7			SE by S	Middle part moderate & pleasant
1	6	1			handed handed mizen
2	6	1			
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	6	1			at 6 am set mizen
6	6	1			
7	6	1			watch employed over hauling blocks
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	7				
11	6	1			Latter part end moderate & flying squalls of
12	6				Rain
	150				

HR	HR	HR	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday June 12 1802
1	5	1	NW by N	SE by S	Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	5	1			
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5	1	NW		
10	4	1			Middle part SE Shifted over fore top mast &
11	4	1			top gall + Studding Sail & Lower D.
12	4	1			
1	4	1			
2	4	1			
3	4	1			
4	4	1			watch employed over hauling blocks
5	4	1			
6	4	1	NW by N		Brooked a back water
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	5	1		SE by S	
10	5	1			
11	5	1			
12	5	1			
	125			SE by S	

HR	HR	HR	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday June 13 1802
1	5	1	NW by N	SE by S	Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather
2	5	1			
3	5	1			
4	6	1			
5	6	1			at 10 in fore top gall + Studding Sail & Royal
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1			Middle part D° with flying clouds
1	6	1			
2	6	1			
3	5	1			
4	5	1			
5	5	1			
6	6	1			at 8 am Shifted over Studding Sails & S.
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	6	1			
10	7				
11	7				Relies 2 pags
12	7				
	147				Latter part end moderate breezes and haze

Lat 2. 42. 80



H	K	IK	Courses	Winds
1	7		W by N	SE by S
2	7			
3	6	1		
4	6	1		
5	6			
6	6			
7	6	1		
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	7	1		
12	7	1		
1	3			
2	4			
3	6	1		
4	6			
5	6			
6	6			
7	6			
8	6			
9	5	1		
10	5	1		
11	5			
12	5			
155-				

Remarks on board Monday June 4 1802  
 Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather  
 Set fore top Gallt Studding Sail  
 Middle part flying Cloud and fine Rain at times  
 in main Royal  
 at 5 am Set main Royal  
 hauled fore top Sail & bent the other  
 Latter part End Light breezes and pleasant  
 a strong current setting to the Northward all this 24 hours  
 Lat 6° 50' 5" N

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds
1	4	1	W by N	SE by S
2	4			
3	3	1		
4	3	1		
5	4			
6	4			
7	2	1		
8	3			
9	3			
10	3			
11	3	1		
12	3	1		
1	4			
2	3			
3	3			
4	2	1		
5	2			
6	2			
7	Calms			
8	2			
9	2	1		
10	2	1		
11	2	1		
12	2	1		

Remarks on board Tuesday June 15 1802  
 Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather  
 appearance of a strong current  
 Middle part light air & pleasant  
 at 4 am Cloudy with fine Rain in main Royal  
 at 6 am in Studding Sails fore & aft light air  
 inclining to a calm, at 8 am set top mast and main  
 top Gallt Studding Sails fore Royal & middle Stayed  
 at 11 am set lower Studding Sail  
 watch employed making Stennet & tending Ship  
 End light air and variable Caught 3 Dolphins & a Shark  
 Lat 6° 40' 5" N

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds
1	2		W by N	SE
2	2			
3	2			
4	2			
5	2			
6	2			
7	2			
8	2			
9	2	1		
10	4			
11	2		W by S	SE
12	2		W by N	SE
1	1	1		
2	2			
3	3		W by N	SE
4	2			
5	2		W by N	SE
6	2	1	West	
7	2	1	W by N	
8	2	1		
9	3		W by N	
10	4	1		
11	3			
12	2	1		

Remarks on board Wednesday June 16 1802  
 Commenced with light air and pleasant  
 at 9 am took in Starboard Studding Sails at 10  
 am took in all the Studding Sails main Royal  
 hauled top Gallt Sails Stayed & jib & mizen  
 variable winds and plenty of Rain Caught 3 bags  
 of water at 11 pm were Ship  
 Middle part Cloudy and fine Rain  
 at 2 am set main Sail mizen jib & main  
 top Gallt Sail  
 at 4 am set fore top Gallt Sail and middle  
 Stayed  
 watch employed tending the Ship Duty  
 Latter part End Moderate and Cloudy  
 Lat 6° 40' 5" N



HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on Board Thursday the 17 of June 1802
1	2	1	NW	Commences with light breezes and fine Rain
2	3			at 5 Pm Set Starboard Studding Sails & main Royal
3	4	1		at 7 Pm Set Larboard main top Gallt Studding Sail
4	3	1	East	at 9 Pm a Squall brought the wind Round to the SW
5	4	1		in all Studding Sails mizen fore top Gallt Sail
6	5	1	SE	
7	4	1		
8	3	1		
9	3	1		
10	6		SW	middle part light air and Variable with fine Rain
11	5			
12	3			at 5 am Set Starboard fore top & main top mast & main
1	2	1		top Gallt Studding Sail & Royal, light air inclining to a
2	2	1		calm, at 9 am Set Larboard Studding Sails
3	2	1	SE	
4	1			Latter part End calm
5	2			
6	2			
7	2			
8	2			
9	2			
10	2			
11	2			
12	2			

Latitude 35° 45' N 56° 45' W

HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on Board Friday the 18 of June 1802
1	2	1	NW	Commences with Squally weather & heavy Rain wind all Round
2	5		NW	the Compa took in & set Sail occasionally
3	2	1		
4	1	1		at 6 Pm Set Staysails
5	2		NW by S	
6	2	1		
7	3	1		
8	3	1		
9	2		NW	North
10	1	1		middle part light air and Pleasant
11	1	1		
12	2	1	NW	NW
1	3			at 6 am hauled fore top Gallt Sail & middle Staysail
2	3			
3	2	1		
4	3		NW by N	Squally with fine Rain at 8 am Set fore top Gallt
5	3			Sail, at 10 am Set Starboard fore top mast & main
6	4	1	NW by S	top Gallt Studding, & middle Staysail
7	5			watch employed making a new main top Gallt Studding Sail
8	4		NW	End moderate & Cloudy
9	6		NW	
10	6	1	NW by S	
11	6			
12	5	1		

Lat 35° 45' N

HK	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday the 19 of June 1802
1	4	1	NW by S	Commences with moderate breezes and Cloudy weather
2	4		NW	at 12 noon a very sudden shift of wind in a squall from
3	4			NW to SE in Studding Sails fore top Gallt Sail Staysails & mizen
4	4			
5	5	1	SE	at 5 Pm Set main top Gallt Sail at 6 Pm hauled main
6	6	1	NW by S	top Gallt Sail hauled up the main Sail hauled Gibb, heavy Rain
7	5	1		and wind Variable, at 10 am Set Gibb and main Sail
8	5		NW	at 12 Set main top Gallt Sail & mizen
9	3	1		
10	3	1		
11	3	1		
12	3	1		
1	5			moderate breezes and fine Rain
2	5	1		
3	5	1		
4	4	1		
5	Calam			
6	1		NW by S	at 4 am Calam at 5 a light air from the North west Ship
7	1		West	
8	1			
9	Calam		NW by S	watch employed Repairing Rigging
10	1			
11	1			
12	1			

Latter part End Calam

Lat 35° 45' N



H	K	H	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Sunday the 20 of June 1802
1	1	-	SSW	NE -	Commenced with light air and pleasant weather, Set Starboard
2	1	1	SSW	NE -	fore top mast and main top Gallt Studding Sail
3	3	-	SSW	NE	
4	2	-	SSW	-	
5	2	1	-	-	at 4 pm a Squall Bro't the wind round to the SSW on Studding
6	3	-	SW	SW	Sails Stays, top Gallt Sails main Sail. myon & Gibb,
7	3	-	SW	SW	
8	2	-	SSW	SW	at 10 pm set main Sail myon & Gibb main top Gallt Sail
9	1	1	-	-	
10	1	1	-	-	
11	1	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	middle part light air and calm at 2 am were Ship
1	"	-	-	-	
2	"	-	SW by W	N	
3	2	-	SW by W	N	at 5 am set fore top Gallt Sail & middle Staysail
4	1	-	West	SSW	
5	1	-	West	SSW	
6	1	1	WSW	North	
7	2	-	WSW	North	
8	2	-	WSW	North	Rel'd 2 pigs
9	2	-	WSW	North	
10	1	1	WSW	North	Latter part End light air and pleasant weather
11	1	1	WSW	North	
12	2	-	WSW	North	

Latitude by Alt 10 10 58

H	K	H	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Monday June 21 1802
1	1	-	W by S	-	Commenced with light Breezes and pleasant weather
2	1	-	W by S	-	
3	2	-	W by S	North	
4	2	-	W by S	North	at 6 pm set Starboard main top Gallt & fore top
5	2	-	W by S	North	mast Studding Sail
6	2	-	W by S	North	
7	1	1	SW	NE	
8	1	1	SW	NE	
9	1	1	SW	NE	
10	1	1	SW	NE	middle part moderate & pleasant
11	1	1	SW	NE	
12	1	1	SW	NE	at 3 am set fore top Gallt Studding Sail & Royal
1	2	-	-	-	and main top mast Studding Sail
2	3	-	-	-	
3	4	1	-	NE	
4	4	1	-	NE	at 6 am in main top mast Studding Sail & fore
5	5	1	SW by S	NE	top Gallt S
6	5	1	SW by S	NE	
7	6	1	SW by S	NE	at 9 am in Royals
8	6	1	SW by S	NE	
9	6	1	SW by S	NE	watch employed in Ship Duty
10	6	1	SW by S	NE	
11	6	1	SW by S	NE	
12	6	1	SW by S	NE	Latter part End strong breezes and pleasant
	03	-	-	-	

Latitude by Alt on 10 50 N

H	K	H	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Tuesday June 22 1802
1	6	1	SW by S	NE by E	Commenced with moderate breezes and flying clouds
2	7	-	SW by S	NE by E	unbent the old main Sail and bent new one
3	7	-	SW by S	NE by E	
4	7	-	SW by S	NE by E	
5	7	-	SW by S	NE by E	
6	7	-	SW by S	NE by E	at 9 pm took in main top Gallt Studding Sail
7	7	-	SW by S	NE by E	
8	7	-	SW by S	NE by E	
9	7	-	SW by S	NE by E	
10	7	-	SW by S	NE by E	middle part strong breezes and flying clouds
11	7	-	SW by S	NE by E	
12	7	-	SW by S	NE by E	
1	9	-	SW by S	NE by E	
2	9	-	SW by S	NE by E	at 0 am set main top Gallt Studding Sail
3	9	-	SW by S	NE by E	
4	9	-	SW by S	NE by E	
5	9	-	SW by S	NE by E	
6	9	-	SW by S	NE by E	
7	9	-	SW by S	NE by E	
8	9	-	SW by S	NE by E	End strong breezes and hazy weather
9	9	-	SW by S	NE by E	
10	9	-	SW by S	NE by E	Prooked a Cask of water
11	9	-	SW by S	NE by E	
12	9	-	SW by S	NE by E	
	101	-	-	-	

Lat 13 21 N



HE	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday the 23 <sup>rd</sup> June 1802
1	0	1	NW by W	N E	Commenced with strong breezes and flying clouds
2	0	1			
3	0	1			
4	0	1			
5	0	1	NW		at 2 pm took in middle Staysail
6	0	1			
7	0	1			
8	0	1			
9	0	1	NW by N		at 12 in main top Gallt Studding Sail
10	0	1			
11	0	1			
12	0	1			middle part strong breezes and flying clouds
1	0	1			at 3 am carried away the straps of the fore top Sail hauled
2	0	1			block fitted a nother
3	0	1			
4	0	1			at 6 am set main top Gallt Studding Sail
5	0	1			
6	0	1			at 7 am the lashing of the main top Sail top parted
7	0	1			fitted it again
8	0	1			
9	0	1			watch employed in doing sundry jobs
10	0	1			
11	0	1			
12	0	1			End strong breezes and hazy and hazy weather
	212				Brooked a bark off the mast Lat 18° 36' 15" 50 N

HE	HK	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Thursday the 24 <sup>th</sup> June
1	0	1	NW by W	N E	Commenced with strong breezes and hazy weather
2	0	1			with all sail set to the best advantage
3	0	1	NW	N E by W	
4	0	1			
5	0	1	NW by W		at 5 pm took in middle Staysail
6	0	1			
7	0	1			
8	0	1			at 9 pm took in top Gallt Studding Sail
9	0	1			
10	0	1			
11	0	1			
12	0	1			middle part S <sup>th</sup> breezes & cloudy
1	0	1			
2	0	1			
3	0	1			
4	0	1	NW		
5	0	1	NW by W	N E	all hands employed Squaring Ratlings and other
6	0	1			jobs
7	0	1			
8	0	1			
9	0	1	NW		Threw a Peg
10	0	1			
11	0	1			End strong breezes and flying clouds
12	0	1	NW by W		
	211				Lat 18° 36' 15" 50 N

HE	HK	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday June 25 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	0	1	NW by W	N E	Commenced with strong breezes and flying squalls of
2	0	1			light Rain, at 3 pm set main top Gallt Studding
3	0	1			Sail
4	0	1			
5	0	1	NW by W		
6	0	1			
7	0	1			middle part do with flying clouds
8	0	1	NW		
9	0	1			at 4 am set Starboard main top mast Studding Sail
10	0	1			
11	0	1			at 6 am set lower and fore top Gallt Studding Sail &
12	0	1			Royals
1	0	1			
2	0	1			Ends moderate and pleasant sent up mizen top
3	0	1			
4	0	1			Gallt mast & yard, and set the sail, all hands engaged
5	0	1			upon different jobs
6	0	1			
7	0	1			
8	0	1			
9	0	1			
10	0	1			
11	0	1			
	211				Lat 18° 36' 15" 50 N



F	H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board
1	7	1		NW	SE by E	Saturday June 26. 1802
2	7	1				Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7	1				
7	8					
8	8					
9	8	1				middle part S <sup>e</sup> breezes & clear
10	8	1				
11	8	1				
12	8	1				at 5 am let Larboard main top mast Studding Sail
1	8	1				
2	8	1				all hands employed, Taring the the Riggers and
3	7					Ratthing Down S <sup>e</sup> and painting the mast & tops
4	7	1				
5	7				SE	
6	7					End moderate & pleasant
7	7					
8	7					
9	10	1		S <sup>e</sup>	SE by E	Brooked a bark of Board
10	11	1				
11	12	7		179 Dist		Lat <sup>d</sup> 22° 49' N
12						

F	H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board
1	6	1		NW	SE	Sunday June 27 1802
2	6	1				Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6	1				at 9 in fore Royal & mizen top Gallt Sail
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				middle part S <sup>e</sup> breezes and pleasant
11	7	1				
12	7	1				
1	6	1				
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					Latter part light breezes and pleasant
5	6					
6	6	1				
7	6	1				
8	6					
9	6					Killed a pig
10	6					
11	6					
12	5	1		Det 154		Lat <sup>d</sup> by Obs 23° 59' N

F	H	K	HK	Courses	winds	Remarks on board
1	5			NW	SE	Monday the 28 June 1802
2	5					Commenced with light breezes and pleasant
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					at 6 let fore Royal mizen top Gallt Sail & middle
6	5					Staysel at 10 in fore Royal and middle Staysel
7	5	1				
8	6	1				
9	6	1				middle part light breezes and pleasant
10	6	1				
11	6	1				at 2 part 3 am thick weather & light breezes in mizen
12	6	1				top Gallt Sail main Royal, fine Rain
1	6	1			East	
2	6					at 5 am let D <sup>a</sup>
3	5	1			SE by E	
4	6	1				
5	6	1				all hands employed, Taring Rigin and Blacking
6	6					and painting the <del>the</del> Ship inside
7	7					
8	7					
9	11	1		S <sup>e</sup>		Latter part End moderate breezes & cloudy
10	12	1				
11				164 miles		Lat <sup>d</sup> by Obs 25° 39' N
12						



H	R	FK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday June 29 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	6	1	SW	SE	Commenced with moderate breezes and cloudy at 5 am
2	6	1			Saw a Sail Baring SW but could not discover what she
3	6	1			was, or what way she was standing
4	6	1			
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	1	WSW		at 6 past 9 am in all Studding Sails Royals top Gallt
8	6	1			Sails, & main Sail mizen Squally with Thunder & Lightning
9	6	1	SW	Vbl	all Round the horizon with Showers of Rain at 11 Clewed up
10	4	-			the mizen top Sail
11	3	-			middle part do with the wind very Variable from WSW to NE
12	3	-	SW by W	WSW	at 2 am hauled all Sail at 4 am set fore sail Tackle Raft fore
1	5	-	W by W		top Sail & single Raft main 2 <sup>d</sup> & mizen at 6 am let out all Raft
2	3	-	W by W		top Sail & single Raft main 2 <sup>d</sup> & mizen at 6 am let out all Raft
3	6	by	head up SW of West		top Sail & single Raft main 2 <sup>d</sup> & mizen at 6 am let out all Raft
4	6	by			top Sail & single Raft main 2 <sup>d</sup> & mizen at 6 am let out all Raft
5	1	-	SW	NE	top Sail & single Raft main 2 <sup>d</sup> & mizen at 6 am let out all Raft
6	5	-			top Sail & single Raft main 2 <sup>d</sup> & mizen at 6 am let out all Raft
7	7	-		ENE	top Sail & single Raft main 2 <sup>d</sup> & mizen at 6 am let out all Raft
8	7	1		ESE	top Sail & single Raft main 2 <sup>d</sup> & mizen at 6 am let out all Raft
9	0	1			top Sail & single Raft main 2 <sup>d</sup> & mizen at 6 am let out all Raft
10	0	-		ENE	top Sail & single Raft main 2 <sup>d</sup> & mizen at 6 am let out all Raft
11	7	-		SE	top Sail & single Raft main 2 <sup>d</sup> & mizen at 6 am let out all Raft
12	6	-			top Sail & single Raft main 2 <sup>d</sup> & mizen at 6 am let out all Raft
	140				End moderate breezes and hazy weather watch employed upon Ship Duty Broke a barrel of powder by No 25 53 & 8

MR	TH	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday June 30 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	4	1	SE	Commenced with moderate breezes and hazy weather
2	5	1		
3	5			
4	5			
5	6			
6	6	1	SE	at 11 am Set fore Royal & middle Staysel
7	5	1		
8	4	1	SE	middle part S. S.
9	5			
10	5	1		
11	6		SE	
12	6			
1	7			at 5 am Set the main top mast Studding Sail
2	7	1		
3	6	1		
4	6	1	SE by E	all hands employed Shorting yards and Repairing the pudding of the anchors unbent fore top mast & mizen Staysel and bent the new one, cut of 5 fathoms of Sheet Cable
5	6	1		
6	6	1		
7	6	1		
8	6	1		
9	6	1		
10	6			
11	6			
12	5	1		End moderate & pleasant

Lat by Alt 20<sup>th</sup> 39<sup>th</sup>

HR	HR	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday July 1 <sup>th</sup> 1802
1	5	1	NW	Commences with light Breezes and pleasant weather
2	5	1	ENE	
3	5	1		
4	5	1		
5	5	1		
6	5	1		
7	5			
8	5			middle part Dr & all sail set
9	5			
10	5	1		
11	5	1		
12	4	1		
1	4			
2	4			
3	4	1	NE	
4	5			
5	5	1		
6	6			
7	5	1		
8	4	1	East	
9	4	1		
10	4			
11	3	1		
12	3	1	ENE	
120				

Lat. 30° 29' 59" S



F	H	R	ER	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday July 2 <sup>d</sup> 1802
1	5			SW	SW	Commenced with light breezes and pleasant
2	4	1				
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1			NW by N	
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	1			East	
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
1	3	1				at 5 am Saw a Ship bearing NW by N
2	3	1				Standing to the N E
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1				
6	3	1				
7	2	1			SE	all hands employed, Spinning Spun yarn
8	2	1				Squaring the Dec in mizen Riggin
9	2	1				
10	2	1				
11	2	1				
12	2	1			SE	
						Latter part end very light air and pleasant
						Lat <sup>d</sup> by Ch <sup>o</sup> 31. 10 N

F	H	R	ER	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday July 3 <sup>d</sup> 1802
1	2	1		WNW	SE	Commenced with very light air and pleasant
2	2	1				at 1 am Shifted over the head Studding Sails
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	2	1				at 10 am Set fore top Gallt Studding Sails
6	2	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1				
9	3	1			W	middle part light air and variable at 2 am
10	3	1				in Royals and gill mizen top Gallt Sail top Gallt
11	4	1				Studding Sails and mizen, at 4 am in lower and
12	3	1				main top mast Studding Sail, at 5 am Set Starboard
1	2	1				fore top mast Studding Sail & main top Gallt Sails
2	2	1			SSW	& mizen at 7 am Saw a Sail on our Starboard bow
3	1	1				Standing to the the Eastward Shifted over Studding
4	3	1		WNW	SE	Sails and set lower & fore top Gallt Sails
5	3	1				all hands employed painting the Ship & Boats making
6	3	1				Garkett's Squaring Dec & setting up the main Stays
7	2	1			SW	
8	2	1			SE	Latter part end light air & pleasant
9	3	1				Lat <sup>d</sup> by Ch <sup>o</sup> 32. 5 N
10	3	1				
11	3	1				
12	3	1				

F	H	R	ER	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday the 4 <sup>th</sup> of July 1802
1	3	1		WNW	SE	Commenced with light air and pleasant weather
2	3	1				
3	3	1				at 2 am Saw a Ship bearing NW by N Standing to
4	3	1				the Eastward at 5 am passed us, at 7 am Saw a Sail bearing
5	3	1				WNW. at 9 am in Starboard Studding Sails
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	2	1			SW	
10	2	1				
11	1	1			WSW	middle part light air and pleasant in fore Royal
12	1	1				& mizen top Gallt Sail
1	1	1				
2	2	1				at 5 am Set Dec
3	2	1				
4	2	1				
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	2	1				
8	2	1				End light air and very pleasant
9	2	1				Relied a tug
10	2	1				
11	3	1				
12	2	1				
						Lat <sup>d</sup> by Ch <sup>o</sup> 32. 30 N



H	K	H	K	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Monday the 5 of July 1802
1	2	1		SW by N	WSW	Commenced with light air and pleasant 2 Breezes past us standing to the South & East
2	2	1		SW by N		
3	2	1		SW by N		
4	2	1		SW by N		
5	2	1		SW by N		
6	1	1		North	WSW	at 5 in Lower and main top mast Studding Sail
7	1	1		North		at 9 Pm in all Studding Sails Calm & Royals & mizen at 12 Set mizen
8	1	1		North		
9	1	1		North		
10	1	1		North		
11	1	1		North		
12	1	1		North		
1	1	1		North		
2	1	1		North		
3	1	1		North		
4	1	1		North		
5	2	1		North	West	at 2 am Set D° D°
6	2	1		North		at 5 am in top Gallt Studding Sails at 8 Set mizen top Gallt Sail
7	2	1		North		all hands employed unbent fore & main top sail & fore sail & bent the others sent down fore top Gallt yard to Repair the Sail, and fore top Gallt Shrouds
8	2	1		North		
9	2	1		North		
10	1	1		North		
11	2	1		North		
12	1	1		North		

H	K	H	K	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Tuesday the 6 of July 1802
1	1	1		SW	SW	Commenced nearly Calm
2	1	1		SW		
3	1	1		SW		
4	1	1		SW		
5	1	1		SW		
6	1	1		SW		
7	1	1		SW		
8	1	1		SW		
9	1	1		SW		
10	1	1		SW		
11	1	1		SW		
12	1	1		SW		
1	1	1		SW		
2	1	1		SW		
3	1	1		SW		
4	1	1		SW		
5	1	1		SW		
6	1	1		SW		
7	1	1		SW		
8	1	1		SW		
9	1	1		SW		
10	1	1		SW		
11	1	1		SW		
12	1	1		SW		

H	K	H	K	Courses	winds	Remarks on board Wednesday July 7 1802
1	4	1		SW by N	South	Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather at 4 am
2	4	1		SW by N		Saw a Brig Baring W by S Standing to the S & E took in Starboard Studding Sails
3	4	1		SW by N		
4	4	1		SW by N		
5	4	1		SW by N		
6	4	1		SW by N		
7	2	1		SW by N		
8	2	1		SW by N		
9	1	1		SW by N		
10	1	1		SW by N		
11	2	1		SW by N		
12	2	1		SW by N		
1	2	1		SW by N		
2	2	1		SW by N		
3	2	1		SW by N		
4	2	1		SW by N		
5	3	1		SW by N		
6	4	1		SW by N		
7	6	1		SW by N		
8	6	1		SW by N		
9	6	1		SW by N		
10	2	1		SW by N		
11	7	1		SW by N		
12	7	1		SW by N		



H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday July 8 1802
1	0	1	SW	SW	Commenced with strong breeze & flying clouds, at 2
2	0	1	SW by S	-	pm in the fudding sails, at 4 in lower main top
3	0	1			most studding sails & top Gallt S <sup>d</sup> & Royals, at 5 in
4	0	1			myer top Gallt sail, at 9 pm in fore top mast & main
5	0	1			top Gallt studding sail & top Gallt sails, at 10 single
6	0	1			Reft myer top sail, at 11 Close Refted myer top
7	0	1			sail Double Reft the myer, at 12 single Reft fore
8	0	1			main top sail, a ship past us standing to the East
9	0	1			the ship makes 150 strokes every 4 laps and we find there
10	0	1			is considerable of paper comes out of the pumps
11	0	1			at 2 am in gillb Squally in myer, hauld main sail
12	0	1			up at 3 set S <sup>d</sup> at 6 am set gillb & myer, at 7 am let one
1	0	1			Reft from myer top sail at 9 am let ship from the
2	0	1			myer, set main top Gallt sail, at 10 am set fore S <sup>d</sup>
3	0	1			saw a sail bearing NW standing to the Eastward at
4	7	1			past 10 am spoke her, it proved to be the Brig <i>Menden</i>
5	7	1			of bottom from Charleston bound to Cowes & Bridgetown
6	7	1			Set in the longt of 65. 44, at 11 am in top Gallt sails Refted
7	7	1			200 strong breeze and thick weather the myer set 27 22 18
8	7	1			
9	7	1			
10	7	1			
11	8	1			
12	8	1			
13	193	-			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday July the 9 1802
1	8	-	SW by S	SW by W	Commenced with fresh breeze & thick weather at 2 pm
2	8	1			in gillb & myer top sail Close Refted the fore top sail Double
3	6	1			Reft the main S <sup>d</sup> Squally at 7 pm let one Reft from
4	6	1	SW by S		fore top sail, from 9 pm to 3 am very Squally in myer
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	6	1			
9	7	1	SW		
10	7	1			at 3 am set myer at 4 pm moderate & clear a head
11	7	1			
12	6	1	SW by S		at 5 am out all Reft set top Gallt sails gillb & Royals,
1	6	1			a schooner past us standing to the South & East thick
2	6	1	SW by S		with fine rain at times at 10 am spoke the Brig <i>John</i>
3	5	1	SW by S		Capt Lape from Portland bound to Curacao 6 days out
4	5	1			his longt was 66. 00 W
5	5	1	SW	WSW	
6	5	1			
7	4	1			
8	4	1	SW by S		
9	3	1			
10	2	1	SW by S		
11	2	1			
12	1	1			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday July the 10 1802
1	1	1	SW	WSW	Commenced with light air and a long swell from SW
2	2	1	SW		a breeze sprung up set all sail that would do, at 4
3	4	1	SW by S		5 pm spoke the Schooner <i>Sally</i> Elias Grant master for
4	5	1	SW by S	West	Northborough bound to Bonaboe 5 days out at 6 pm 6 am 7 am
5	6	1			Gallt sails middle & Royals, at 9 pm Double Refted the
6	6	1			sails, at 10 pm took 2 Refts in the myer at 11 am Refted
7	6	1			main sail & gillb, middle part very Squally & heavy rain
8	6	1			at 2 am up fore sail Close Refted the top sails, hauld
9	6	1			myer & myer top sail, at 3 am the wind veered round to
10	6	1			the S <sup>d</sup> was ship set the fore sail, at 4 pm 4 am set
11	5	1			myer top sail & myer, at 6 am set main sail & gillb, at 7 am
12	5	1			let one Reft from fore & main top sail, at 9 am let a Reft
1	5	1			from myer top sail & all from the myer, at 11 am set a
2	2	-	by S		all Reft from fore & main sail set main top Gallt
3	3	-	SW by S	N & by S	Launched got no bottom, at 2 pm 11 let the Reft from
4	4	-			the myer top sail set fore top Gallt sail
5	4	-			
6	5	-	SW by S		
7	6	-			
8	6	1	SW by S		
9	5	1	SW by S		
10	5	1			
11	5	1	SW		
12	4	1			

No 06 to Day  
 Lat by 40 13. 00 N



H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
1	4	-	NW	NNE
2	3	-		
3	2	1	WNW	North
4	2	1		
5	2	1	W <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	
6	2	1		
7	1	1	WSW	NW
8	1	1	N by W	WSW
9	1	1	NW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	West
10	2	-		
11	2	1		
12	3	-		
1	2	1	NW	
2	3	-		
3	3	-	NW by W	WSW
4	3	-		
5	3	1		
6	3	1	N <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	
7	3	1		
8	3	1	N by W	
9	4	-		
10	5	1		
11	6	-	NW	
12	6	-		

Remarks on board Sunday July 11 1802  
 Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant Saw 2  
 Sail to the NW of us at 2<sup>nd</sup> part 4 pm Sounded had 82 fathoms  
 Soft bottom of water Sand & Shells and Gravel Stone at 7 pm  
 wore Ship  
 at 10 Sounded had 100 fathoms of water Soft bottom  
 at 2 am Sounded had 63 fathoms Soft bottom, at 4 am had  
 the same depth and bottom Dr  
 at 11 pm top Galt Sail & main Royal Saw Brig bearing  
 N by E Standing to the NW at 7 am set Studding Sails at 10 am  
 Spoke said Brig she was from Charleston bound to Portsmouth  
 at 11 am spoke a Schooner from Newbury Port bound to Boston  
 who told us that Cape Cod bore NW by N Distance 25 Leagues  
 latter part ends moderate & pleasant a number of vessels in  
 sight

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
1	6	-	NW by W	NW by W
2	5	1		
3	6	1		
4	7	-		
5	7	-	NW by N	
6	7	-		
7	7	1		
8	7	1		
9	7	1		
10	5	-		NW
11	3	-	NNE	North
12	2	-	SW	
1	1	1	N by E	
2	1	1		
3	1	1		
4	1	1		
5	3	-		
6	3	-		
7	3	1		
8	6	1		
9	6	1		
10	6	1		
11	5	1	N by E	
12	4	1		

Lat by Alt 41° 03' N  
Remarks on board Monday the 12 of July 1802  
 Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather  
 at 20 Sail in sight put the anchors on the bow and bent the  
 cables at 5 pm in Lower Studding Sail, at 7 in main  
 top mast Studding Sail & Royal middle Staysail & main  
 top Galt Sail, at 8 part 9 pm a sudden shift of wind in  
 all Studding Sails & top Galt Sails  
 middle part light air at 2 am wore Ship  
 at 4 part 7 am Tack'd Ship Set top Galt Sails & middle  
 Staysail, at 11 am said Cape Cod bearing WSW Distance 7 or 8  
 Leagues, at the meridian the light house bore SW 5 or 6  
 Leagues Distance, latter part ends moderate breezes  
 and pleasant, a Ship in sight a Stern Standing in

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
			West	West
			NW by W	
			W <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	West
6				
7				
8	2	1	NW	
9	2	1	NW by W	
10	3	1		
11	3	1	NW	WSW
12	5	1		
1	4	1	WSW	
2	4	1	NW by W	
3	4	1		
4	4	1		
5	4	1		
6	4	1		
7	4	1		
8	4	1		
9	4	1		
10	4	1		
11	4	1		
12	4	1		

Latitude by Observation 42° 02' N  
Remarks on board Sunday July 13 1802  
 Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant, at 4 am  
 Tack'd Ship at 8 pm Cape Cod bore South Distance 7 Leagues  
 and Cape Ann bore NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>W Distance 8 Leagues  
 at 10 Tack'd Ship at 12 part 2 am said Cape Ann lights  
 bearing NW Distance 4 Leagues at 4 am said Cape  
 Island bearing W by N Distance 3 Leagues  
 Tack'd Ship several times, at 11 am came to anchor in  
 Salem harbour about the sails got out the boats  
 this days work stands for 36 hours, all hands Discharged  
 Commenced moderate & pleasant Delivered 250 Bags paper  
 and much the same  
 Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant Employed  
 in sharing paper Delivered on shore 350 Bags paper Delivered  
 the Schooner Mary 200 Bags started, 3300 Bags at 10 Bags of Cloves

Wednesday  
July 14  
  
Thursday  
July 15



Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant Delivered to the Schooner  
Equally John Burges Master 420 Bags of paper. Tint on Shore in the 2 mast  
boat 260, End Calm

~~Foggy~~  
16  
Saturday  
July 17 Commenced with fresh breezes from SE and foggy Delivered to the Schooner  
Equally John Burges Master 1100 Bags of paper Ends Calm & foggy

Sunday  
July 18 Commenced with fresh breezes & cloudy weather End 2<sup>o</sup>

Monday  
July 19 Commenced with moderate breezes and Rainy at Delivered to the Schooner  
Equally 1135 Bags paper Started, and 150 in Bags, and 76 Bags of Coffee  
Ends 2<sup>o</sup>

Tuesday 20 Commenced with moderate breezes from SE took the Ship into the wharf  
Delivered to the two mast boat 290 Bags paper End 2<sup>o</sup>

Wednesday  
July 21 Commenced with moderate & pleasant Delivered to Capt Archer 329 bags paper

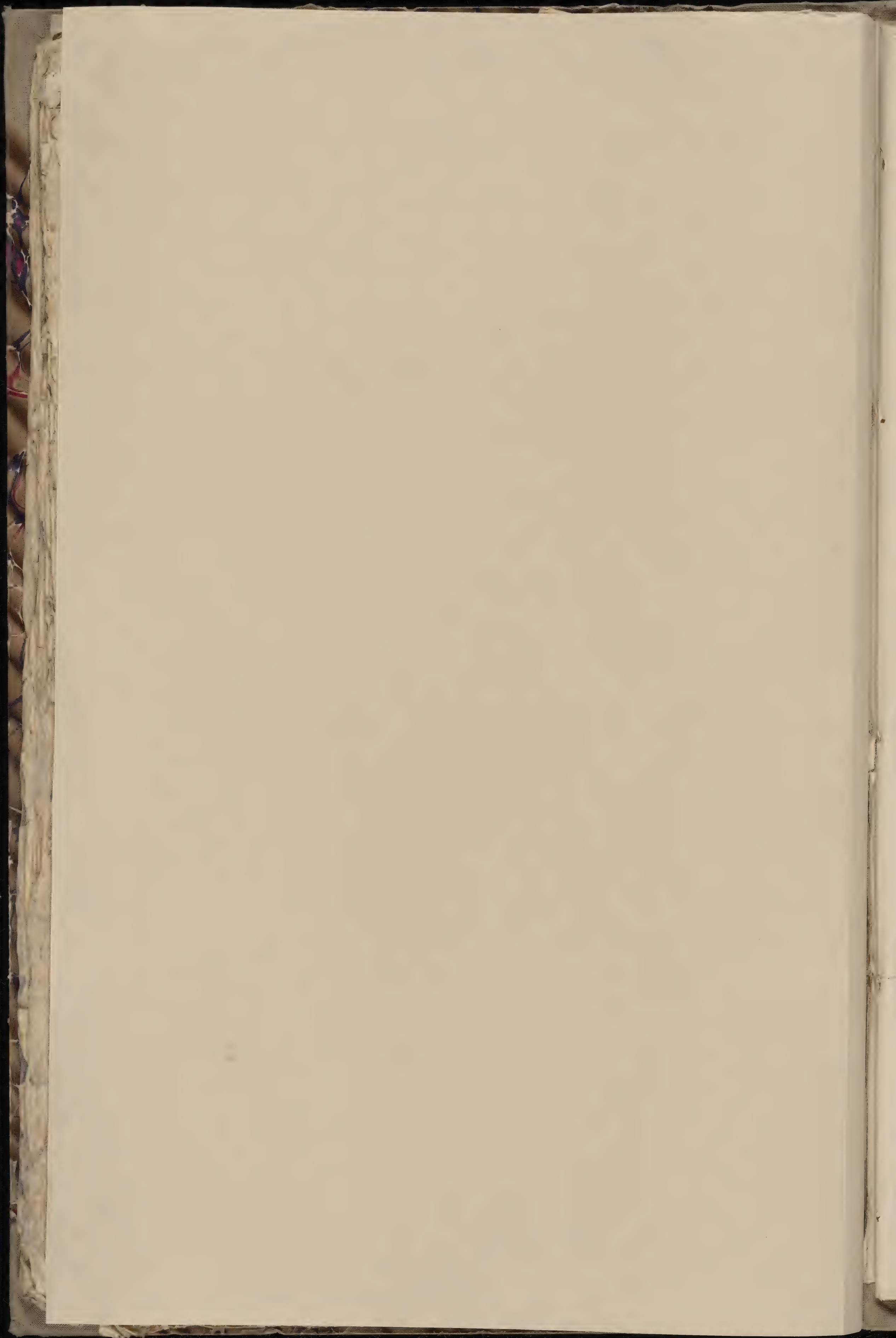
Thursday  
July 22 Commenced with Light air & pleasant Delivered to the 2 Mast boat  
260 Bags of paper

Friday  
July 23 Commenced with light air and pleasant weather Delivered  
on shore

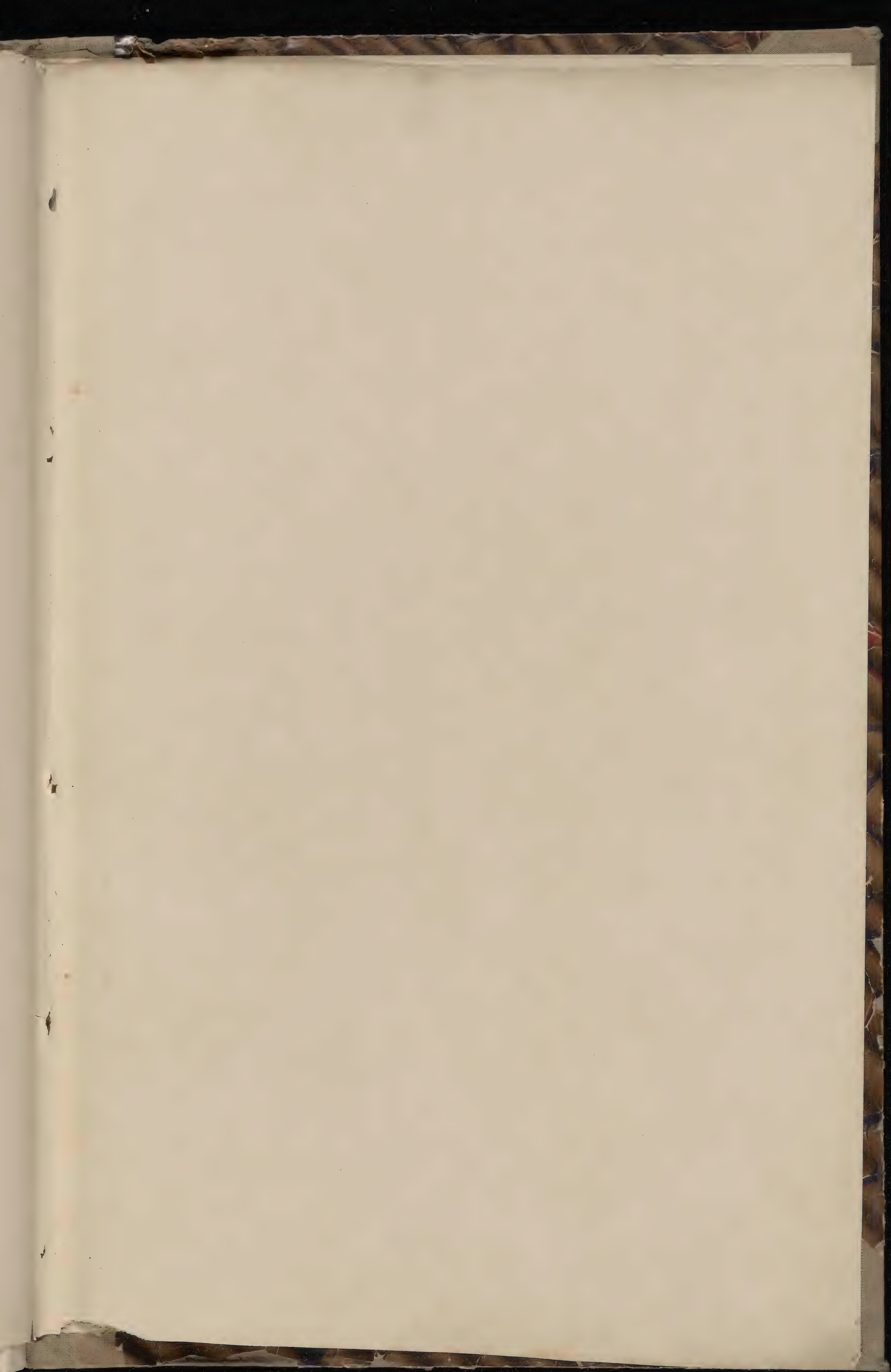




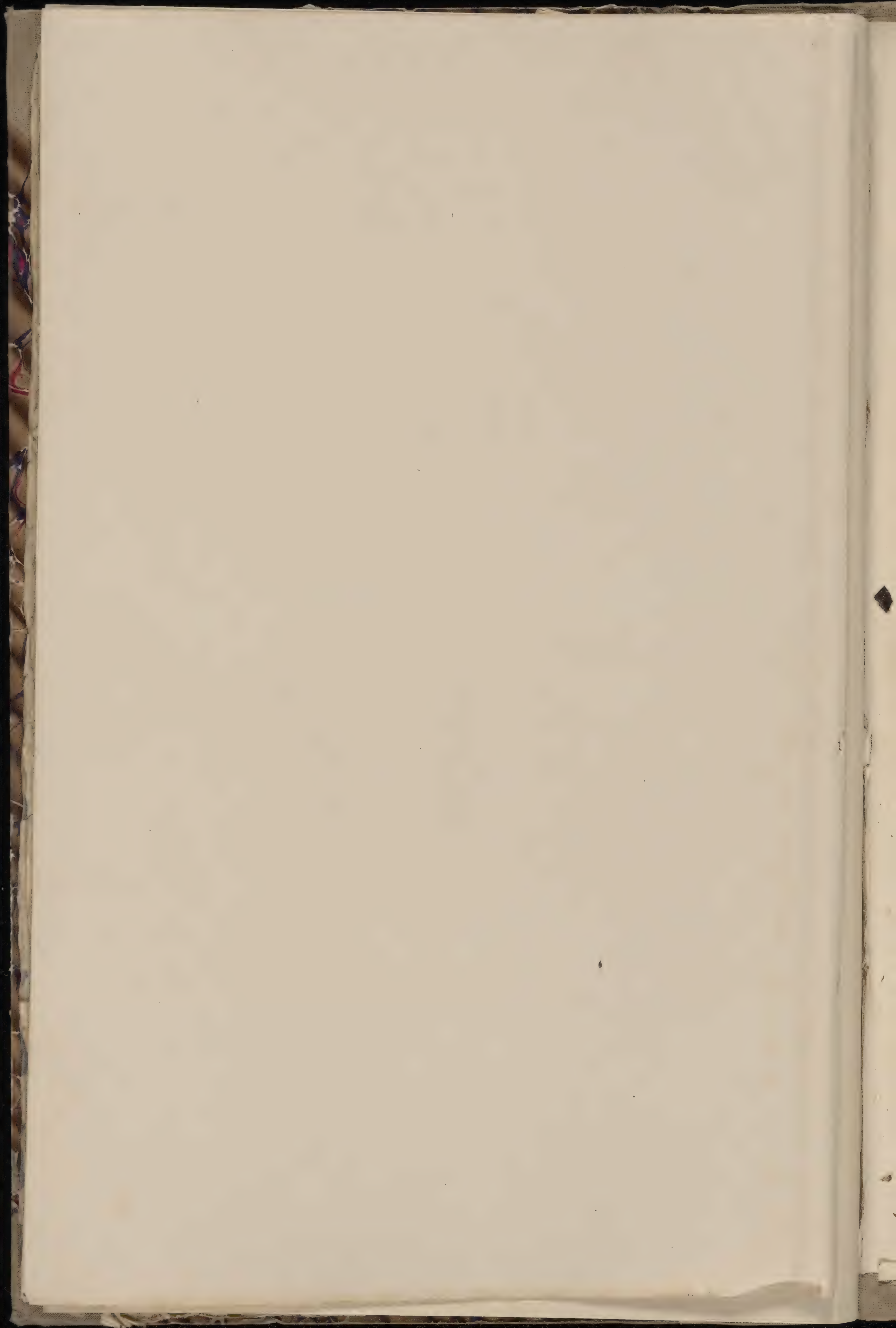








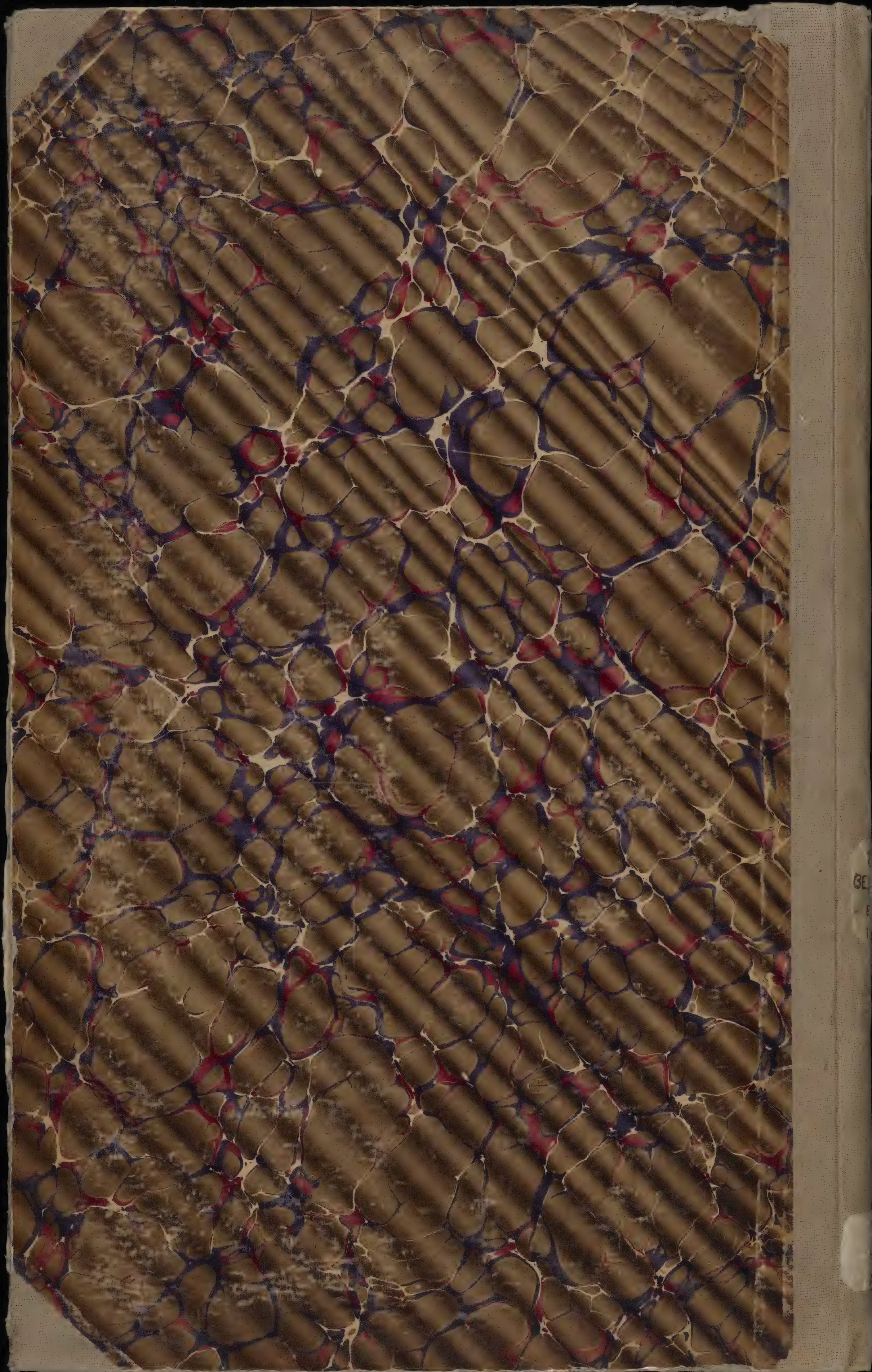














July 19 -

~~Wm Diamond~~  
~~Stephen Bask~~  
~~Wm Green~~  
~~Nathl Merchant~~  
~~John Carter~~  
~~Joseph Bell~~  
~~Sampson~~  
~~John Lewis~~  
~~Francis~~  
~~John Wolford~~  
~~James Redfild~~  
~~Mr Makin~~  
~~James Shekane~~  
~~John Perry & Boy~~  
~~Alas Moor~~

July 20

~~Wm Green~~  
~~Stephen Bask~~  
~~Samuel Noyce~~  
~~Nathl Merchant~~  
~~James Redfild~~  
~~Sampson~~  
~~Alas Moor~~  
~~Francis~~  
~~John Lewis~~  
~~Mr Makin~~  
~~John Perry~~  
~~Wm Diamond~~  
~~Joseph Bell~~  
~~John Wolford~~  
~~James Shekane~~  
~~John Perry & Boy~~

July 21 & 22

~~Joseph Bell~~  
~~Stephen Bask~~  
~~John Lewis~~  
~~Francis~~  
~~Wm Diamond~~  
~~Sampson~~  
~~Wm Green~~  
~~James Redfild~~  
~~Mr Makin~~  
~~John Perry & Boy~~  
~~John Wolford & day~~  
~~Samuel Noyce~~  
~~James Shekane & Boy~~

9a

g

Jan



Ship Belisarius. Left the Coast of Sumatra on the 18<sup>th</sup> March  
1802. And Arrived at the Isle of France on the 20<sup>th</sup> of April  
following. Left the Isle of France on the 25<sup>th</sup> April. and  
Passed Round the Cape of Good Hope on the 17<sup>th</sup> of May  
Crossed the Equator on the 12<sup>th</sup> of June in the Longitude 25<sup>th</sup> E  
up with the Latitude of Bermudas on the 3<sup>rd</sup> July  
and in Longitude of 58 W. by Account



Dear Gentlemen

Account Labour on Board

July 14. Eben<sup>r</sup> Pierce - Stephen Shekane & brother,  
John Lewis, Peleg Corey, Ralph Lewis, John  
Wetford, Henry Hoye, Reuben Stewart,  
Charles Benjamin, George Smith, & Berry &  
Boy  
15<sup>th</sup> Abraham Daniels, Peleg Corey, Simon  
Noyes John Lewis, Michael Noyes,  
& Isaac, Hanning, Mr Morse, Mr Nathan  
Sutton, (Berry & Shekane 2 Boys)  
Michael Conneway,

Daniel, Simon Noyes John Lewis

Hanning Mr Morse and

Shekane 2 Boys



*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.]*